Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions:

Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za

1			

Pı	reparation In	structions	
Municipality Name:	DC4 Eden	~	
CFO Name:	l ouise Ho	nek	
Tel:	044 803 14	149 Fax: 044 8	74 1947
E-Mail:	louise@e	dendm co za	
Budget for MTREF starting:	2017	▼ Budget Year:	2017/18
Does this municipality have Entities?	No 🔻		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Info	rmatio.	
LGDB Export		Name Votes & S	Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions		Important docum provide essential	
Showing / Hiding Columns		MFMA Budget Circulars	<u>Click to view</u>
Hide Pre-audit columns on all		MBRR Budget Formats Guide	<u>Click to view</u>
Hide Reference columns on all		Dummy Budget Guide	<u>Click to view</u>
Showing / Clearing Highlights		Funding Compliance Guide	<u>Click to view</u>
Clear Highlights on all sheets		MFMA Return Forms	<u>Click to view</u>

Organisational Structure Votes Vote 1 - Executive and Council	36060.6	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office Vote 3 - Corporate Senrices Vote 4 - Planning and Development	Vote 1 1.1 1.2 1.3	Executive and Council Municipal Manager Executive Mayor	1,1 - Municipal Manager 1,2 - Executive Mayor 1,3 - Deputy Mayor
Vote 5 - Public Safety	1.3 1.4 1.5	Deputy Mayor Speaker	
Vote 6 - Health Vote 7 - Community and Social Services Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	1.5 1.6 1.7	Section 79/80 Committees Council General Expenses Risk Management	1,5 - Section 73/90 Committees 1,6 - Council General Expenses 1,7 - Risk Management
Vote 9 - Waste Management Vote 10 - Roads Transport	1.8 1.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	1,7 - Pada remangaritara
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management Vote 12 - Water	1.10 Vote 2	[Name of sub-vote] Budget and Treasury Office	
Vote 13 - Environment Protection Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function Vote 15 - Electricity	2.1 2.2 2.3	Director Finance Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets	2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: CRM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors Income Purinets
	2.4 2.5	Finances: Management Services Internal Audit	2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit
	2.6 2.7	Finance: Finance Interns [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	2,6 - Finance: Finance Interns
	2.8 2.9 2.10	(Name of sub-vote) [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 3.1 3.2	Corporate Services Executive Manager: Support Services Support Services: Committee	3,1 - Executive Manager: Support Services
	3.3 3.4	Human Resources ICT Link	3.2 - Support Services: Committee 3.3 - Human Resources 3.4 - ICT Unit
	3.5 3.6	Support Services: Registry Employment Equity	3.5 - Support Services: Registry 3.6 - Employment Foulty
	3.7 3.8 3.9	Legal Services Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination Task Unit	3,7 - Legal Services 3,8 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination 3,9 - Task Unit
	3.9 3.10 Vote 4	[Name of sub-vote] Planning and Development Manager Strategic Services	-
	4.1 4.2 4.3	Manager Strategic Services District Economic Development Regional Planning	4,1 - Manager Strategic Services 4,2 - District Economic Development 4,3 - Regional Planning
	4.4 4.5	IDP Unit Tourism Unit	4,4 - IDP Unit 4.5 - Tourism Unit
	4.6 4.7 4.8	Project Management Unit Performance Management Unit	4,6 - Project Management Unit 4,7 - Performance Management Unit
	4.8 4.9 4.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	Public Safety Fire Fighting	5.1 - Fire Fighting
	5.2 5.3	Disaster Management Fire Services: Riversdale Fire Services: Uniondale	5,2 - Disaster Management 6.3 - Era Sendon: Disastela
	5.4 5.5 5.6	Fire Services: Kannaland [Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - Fire Services: Unlondiale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland
	5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 Vote 6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] Health	
	6.1 6.2	Executive Manager: Community Services MHS Admin	6,1 - Executive Manager Community Services 6,2 - MHS Admin
	6.3 6.4 6.5	MHS George MHS Klein Karoo	6,3 - MHS George 6.4 - MHS Klein Kerno
	6.6 6.7	MHS Langeberg MHS Lakes Area Community Project: EPWP	6,5 - MHS Langeberg 6,6 - MHS Lakes Area 6,7 - Community Project: EPWP
	6.8 6.9	Community Project: EPWP [Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - Community Project EPWP 6.8 - Community Project EPWP
	6.10 Vote 7	[Name of sub-vote] Community and Social Services Social Development	7.1 s Social Development
	7.1 7.2 7.3	Social Development Community Skills Development Library	7.1 - Social Development 7.2 - Community Skills Development 7.3 - Library 7.4 - Fransmarshoek / Kanon Concservation Area
	7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8	Fransmanshoek / Kanon Concservation Area [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	7,4 - Fransmanshoek / Kanon Concservation Area
	7.7 7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
		[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8 8.1 8.2	Name of sub-vote) Sport and Recreation Sports, Arts and Culture Swartviei Camping Area	8,1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 8.2 - Swarthlei Campring Area
	8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5	Victoria Bay Camping Area Calitzdorp Spa Klosk	8.2 - Swarnfel Camping Area 8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area 8.4 - Calitatoly Spa Krosk 8.5 - Calitatoly Spa Resort
	8.5 8.6 8.7	Calitzdorp Spa Resort De Hoek Mountain Resort	8,5 - Calizdorp Spa Resort 8,6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 8,7 - De Hoek Resort Shop
	8.8 8.9	De Hoek Resort Shop Kleinkrantz [Name of sub-vote]	8,7 - De Hoek Heson Snop 8,8 - Kleinkrantz
	8.10 Vote 9	[Name of sub-vote] Waste Management	
	9.1 9.2 9.3	Bulk Infrastructure Regional Landfill Site [Name of sub-vote]	9,1 - Bulk Infrastructure 9,2 - Regional Landfill Site
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6 9.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 9.9 9.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10 10.1 10.2	Roads Transport Public Transport [Name of sub-vote]	10,1 - Public Transport
	10.3 10.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5 10.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7 10.8 10.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10 Vote 11	[Name of sub-vote] Waste Water Management	
	11.1 11.2 11.3	Sowerage Bulk Infrastructure [Name of sub-vota]	11,1 - Severage 11,2 - Bulk Infrastructure
		[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5 11.6 11.7 11.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9 11.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12 12.1	Water Bulk Infrastructure	12,1 - Bulk Infrastructure
	12.2 12.3 12.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4 12.5 12.6 12.7	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.7 12.8 12.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10 Vote 13	[Name of sub-vote] Environment Protection	
	13.1 13.2 13.3	Environment Management Air Quality Control Work for Water Brandwacht	13,1 - Environment Management 13,2 - Air Quality Control 13,3 - Work for Water Brandwacht
	13.4 13.5	Work for Water Great Brak Work for Water Karatara	13,4 - Work for Water Great Brak 13,5 - Work for Water Karatara
	13.6 13.7	Work for Water Knysna Eden Working for Water	13,6 - Work for Water Knysna 13,7 - Eden Working for Water
	13.8 13.9 13.10	Work for Water Moordkull Work for Water Uniondate [Name of sub-vote]	13,7 - Eden Working for Water 13,8 - Work for Water Moovskull 13,9 - Work for Water Uniondale
	Vote 14 14.1	Roads Agency Function Roads Agency Function	14,1 - Roads Agency Function
	14.2 14.3 14.4	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.5 14.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9 14.10 Vote 15	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] Electricity	
	15.1 15.2	Electricity [Name of sub-vote]	15,1 - Electricity
	15.3 15.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5 15.6 15.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8 15.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality	DC4 Eden		
manicipanty	DOT LUCII		
Grade	4	1 Grade in terms of the Remu	eration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.edendm.co.za		
e-mail Address	rekords@edendm.co.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	I		
P.O. Box	PO Box 12		
City / Town	George		
Postal Code			
Street address			
Building	54 Verds Observe		
Street No. & Name City / Town	54 York Street George		
Postal Code	Goorge		
Company Company			
General Contacts Telephone number	044 803 1300		
Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Sp	eaker:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name Talanhana numbas	MS Willemse	Name Telephone number	Alvera Josephs
Telephone number Cell number	044 803 1424 079 379 4095	Telephone number Cell number	044 803 1424 071 689 9377
Fax number	044 874 0552	Fax number	044 874 0552
E-mail address	speaker@edendm.co.za	E-mail address	alvera@edendm.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Ma ID Number	yor/Executive Mayor:
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	M Booysen	Name	Siphiwe Dladla
Telephone number	044 803 1301	Telephone number	044 803 1301
Cell number	083 294 3951 044 874 3191	Cell number	044.074.0404
Fax number E-mail address	mayor@edendm.co.za	Fax number E-mail address	044 874 3191 siphiwe@edendm.co.za / mayor@edendm.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive	Mayor:		puty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number Title	Mrs	ID Number Title	Ms
Name	R Ruiters		
		Name	Lizelle Uithaler
Telephone number	044 803 1306	Telephone number	Lizelle Uithaler 044 803 1309
Cell number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759	Telephone number Cell number	044 803 1309
Cell number Fax number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191	Telephone number Cell number Fax number	044 803 1309 044 874 3191
Cell number Fax number E-mail address	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number	044 803 1309
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za
Cell number Fax number E-mail address	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za unicipal Manager:
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za unicipal Manager:
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: 10 Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mi ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za unicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm @edendm.co.za
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ct- ID Number	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pamm@edendm.co.za
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ct ID Number	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za Inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number Title Name Telephone number Reserved to the Ch ID Number Title Name	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Number Telephone number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address SecretaryIPA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address SecretaryIPA to the Cell number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za Inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number Title Name Telephone number Reserved to the Ch ID Number Title Name	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Chief Financial Officer Coll number Chief Financial Officer Coll number Chief Financial Officer Coll number Cell number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ct ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / depulymayor@edendm.co.za Inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm @edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 803 1445 Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the CH ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm@edendm.co.za iief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247 louise@edendm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Tittle Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ct ID Number Tittle Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ct ID Number Tittle Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible foi	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm @edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449 044 874 1247 pa.cfo@edendm.co.za
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-x number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247 louise@edendm.co.za ubmitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title ID Number Title Title Title ID Number Title Title ID Number Title	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pamm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449 044 874 1247 pa.cfo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for si ID Number Title Name	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 803 1445 Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247 louise@edendm.co.za ubmitting financial information Mr Johan Stander	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ct ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ct ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number Title Name	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449 044 874 1247 pa.cfo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information Mr Renaldo Coetzee
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-x number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247 louise@edendm.co.za ubmitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title ID Number Title Title Title ID Number Title Title ID Number Title	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pamm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449 044 874 1247 pa.cfo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 803 1445 Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247 louise@edendm.co.za ubmitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Fax number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449 044 874 1247 pa.cfo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information Mr Renaldo Coetzee 044 803 1337
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for si ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number E-mail address	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247 Johan Stander 044 803 1449 071 671 7749 044 874 1247 jstander@edenm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ct ID Number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ct ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449 044 874 1247 pa.cfo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information Mr Renaldo Coetzee 044 803 1337 044 874 1247 renaldo@edendm.co.za
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for st Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 803 1445 Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247 louise@edendm.co.za ubmitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mt ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Cf ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Cf ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Telephone number Cell number Fax number	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449 044 874 1247 pa.cfo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information Mr Renaldo Coetzee 044 803 1337
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Cell number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Tex number Tex number Tex number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number Temail address Official responsible for si ID Number Title	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247 Johan Stander 044 803 1449 071 671 7749 044 874 1247 jstander@edenm.co.za	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ct ID Number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ct ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449 044 874 1247 pa.cfo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information Mr Renaldo Coetzee 044 803 1337 044 874 1247 renaldo@edendm.co.za
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Title Name	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247 louise@edendm.co.za bmitting financial information Mr Johan Stander 044 803 1449 071 671 7749 044 874 1247 jstander@edenm.co.za bmitting financial information Mr Johan Stander 044 803 1449 071 671 7749 044 874 1247 jstander@edenm.co.za bmitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address SecretaryIPA to the Milb Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address SecretaryIPA to the Cell number Fax number E-mail address SecretaryIPA to the Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Title Name Telephone number Title Title Title Title Title Title Title Name	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pamm @edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449 044 874 1247 pa.cfo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information Mr Renaldo Coetzee 044 803 1337 044 874 1247 renaldo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information Ms Corin Stoffels
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number Telephone number	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247 louise@edendm.co.za Johan Stander 044 803 1449 071 671 7749 044 874 1247 jstander@edenm.coza bbmitting financial information Mr Johan Stander 044 803 1449 071 671 7749 044 874 1247 jstander@edenm.coza bbmitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Ch ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pa.mm@edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449 044 874 1247 pa.cfo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information Mr Renaldo Coetzee 044 803 1337 044 874 1247 renaldo@edendm.co.za *submitting financial information Ms
Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER: Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for st ID Number Title Title Name	044 803 1306 073 731 9759 044 874 3191 deputymayor@edendm.co.za SHIP Mr M Stratu 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 mm@edendm.co.za Ms Louise Hoek 044 803 1449 082 889 7439 044 874 1247 louise@edendm.co.za bmitting financial information Mr Johan Stander 044 803 1449 071 671 7749 044 874 1247 jstander@edenm.co.za bmitting financial information Mr Johan Stander 044 803 1449 071 671 7749 044 874 1247 jstander@edenm.co.za bmitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address SecretaryIPA to the Milb Number Title Name Telephone number E-mail address SecretaryIPA to the Cell number Fax number E-mail address SecretaryIPA to the Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Title Name Telephone number Title Title Title Title Title Title Title Name	044 803 1309 044 874 3191 lizelle@edendm.co.za / deputymayor@edendm.co.za inicipal Manager: Ms Erina De Villiers 044 803 1445 044 874 1013 pamm @edendm.co.za ief Financial Officer Ms Mercy James 044 803 1449 044 874 1247 pa.cfo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information Mr Renaldo Coetzee 044 803 1337 044 874 1247 renaldo@edendm.co.za submitting financial information Ms Corin Stoffels

Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	and the state of t	ID Number	many maneral members
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	·
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information		
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
-			
Fax number E-mail address			

DC4 Eden - Table A1 Budget Summary

DC4 Eden - Table A1 Budget Summary								1		
Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment revenue	4,684	7,381	10,793	7,974	10,774	10,774	10,774	11,124	10,774	10,774
Transfers recognised - operational	145,733	167,753	160,317	146,708	146,708	146,708	146,708	152,945	159,177	161,010
Other own revenue	156,146	151,227	177,261	160,226	176,255	176,255	176,255	181,160	254,979	261,412
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	306,563	326,361	348,371	314,908	333,736	333,736	333,736	345,229	424,930	433,196
Employee costs	92,562	156,046	166,821	105,720	106,093	106,093	106,093	118,903	126,241	134,660
Remuneration of councillors	7,028	7,407	7,786	8,448	7,844	7,844	7,844	10,815	10,957	11,616
Depreciation & asset impairment	4,831	3,281	3,278	4,087	3,670	3,670	3,670	3,070	3,070	3,070
Finance charges	704	206	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other expenditure	208,788	379,467	141,937	191,220	229,414	229,414	229,414	209,976	282,667	281,899
Total Expenditure	313,913	546,407	320,022	309,475	347,021	347,021	347,021	342,764	422,936	431,245
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1,226	8,851	2,017	5,415	6,713	6,713	6,713	2,459	1,641	1,635
Transfers recognised - capital	, -	_	544	_	_		_		_	_
Public contributions & donations	_	_	29	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	1,226	8,851	1,444	5,415	6,713	6,713	6,713	2,459	1,641	1,635
Total sources of capital funds	1,226	8,851	2,017	5,415	6,713	6,713	6,713	2,459	1,641	1,635
Financial position										
Total current assets	105,078	138,352	167,447	175,065	175,065	175,065	175,065	171,993	176,782	181,607
Total non current assets	515,890	282,785	286,378	291,929	291,929	291,929	291,929	288,424	288,929	289,379
Total current liabilities	52,702	59,537	57,263	42,143	42,143	42,143	42,143	67,306	67,589	67,875
Total non current liabilities	111,837	132,031	139,752	137,202	137,202	137,202	137,202	141,267	145,505	149,870
Community wealth/Equity	456,429	229,569	256,810	287,649	287,649	287,649	287,649	297,090	302,754	308,375
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	5,976	48,082	50,411	5,433	(9,615)	(9,615)	(9,615)	6,657	6,250	6,276
Net cash from (used) investing	1,399	(2,791)	(5,478)	(5,415)	(6,713)	(6,713)	(6,713)	(2,459)	(1,641)	(1,635)
Net cash from (used) financing	(622)	(1,979)	(682)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	79,744	123,056	155,334	148,557	132,211	132,211	132,211	159,532	164,141	168,782
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	79,737	111,109	155,360	148,583	148,583	148,583	148,583	159,558	164,167	168,808
Application of cash and investments	(24,432)	(35,513)	(39,218)	(42,777)	(51,158)	(51,158)	(51,158)	(26,206)	(28,146)	(30,059)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	104,169	146,622	194,578	191,360	199,741	199,741	199,741	185,764	192,313	198,867
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	468,362	229,638	228,374	229,610	229,610	229,610	228,681	228,681	227,395	225,999
Depreciation	4,831	3,283	3,278	4,087	3,670	3,670	3,071	3,071	3,070	3,070
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-		4,095	-	-]	-	470	303	300
Repairs and Maintenance	2,957	7,970	-	_	-	-	4,935	4,935	5,268	5,573
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse:	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-

DC4 Eden - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cur	rent Year 2016/1	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		163,210	184,934	182,208	176,268	179,928	179,928	192,572	198,116	206,553
Executive and council		162,335	183,913	182,208	175,765	178,792	178,792	192,041	197,549	205,975
Finance and administration		875	1,021	-	503	1,136	1,136	532	567	578
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Community and public safety		5,327	5,844	6,815	6,485	6,485	6,485	6,921	7,398	7,829
Community and social services		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Sport and recreation		5,143	5,629	6,573	6,288	6,288	6,288	6,713	7,177	7,595
Public safety		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Health		184	215	242	197	197	197	208	221	233
Economic and environmental services		137,906	135,583	159,348	132,155	144,155	144,155	145,314	148,164	152,174
Planning and development		4	-	10	-	_	-	-	_	_
Road transport		137,713	135,416	159,216	132,000	144,000	144,000	145,000	148,000	152,000
Environmental protection		189	167	122	155	155	155	314	164	174
Trading services		120	-	-	-	3,168	3,168	422	71,252	66,640
Energy sources		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		120	_	_	_	3,168	3,168	422	71,252	66,640
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	306,563	326,361	348,371	314,908	333,736	333,736	345,229	424,930	433,196
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		109,453	326,146	85,369	93,648	114,077	114,077	112,150	126,686	122,406
Executive and council		65,949	280,823	37,865	38,229	60,166	60,166	43,977	53,551	47,461
Finance and administration		43,504	45,323	47,504	55,420	53,911	53,911	65,711	70,529	72,181
Internal audit		-	_	-	_	_	-	2,463	2,606	2,764
Community and public safety		63,230	85,262	74,999	66,080	67,751	67,751	69,838	72,064	76,250
Community and social services		2,279	_	-	_	_	-	6,358	6,085	6,446
Sport and recreation		8,277	10,084	9,601	12,731	11,069	11,069	12,640	13,348	14,323
Public safety		28,928	47,225	37,253	25,501	29,754	29,754	26,478	26,762	28,130
Housing		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Health		23,746	27,953	28,145	27,848	26,928	26,928	24,362	25,869	27,352
Economic and environmental services		137,365	130,372	156,419	147,012	158,775	158,775	155,630	159,072	163,627
Planning and development		6,193	6,867	7,936	10,787	10,516	10,516	5,030	5,254	5,529
Road transport		125,444	121,631	146,333	134,364	146,364	146,364	148,320	151,563	155,714
Environmental protection		5,728	1,874	2,150	1,861	1,895	1,895	2,280	2,255	2,384
Trading services		3,865	4,627	3,234	2,735	6,418	6,418	2,281	62,227	65,906
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Water management		201	420	823	850	589	589	18	19	20
Waste water management		1,976	1,918	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Waste management		1,688	2,289	2,411	1,885	5,829	5,829	2,263	62,208	65,886
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,866	2,886	3,056
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	313,913	546,407	320,022	309,475	347,021	347,021	342,764	422,936	431,245
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC4 Eden - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

DC4 Eden - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and exp	end	iture by functi	ional classific	ation)						
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	irrent Year 2016/1	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional		163,210	184,934	182,208	176,268	179,928	179,928	192,572	198,116	206,553
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		162,335	183,913	182,208	175,765	179,928	179,928	192,572	198,116	205,975
Mayor and Council		162,335	183,913	182,208	175,765	178,792	178,792	192,041	197,549	205,975
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		102,000	100,510	102,200	110,100	110,132	170,732	132,041	101,040	200,510
Finance and administration		875	1,021	_	503	1,136	1,136	532	567	578
Administrative and Corporate Support					331	483	483	350	370	370
Asset Management										
Budget and Treasury Office										
Finance										
Fleet Management										
Human Resources					172	653	653	182	197	208
Information Technology		875	1,021							
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		5,327	5,844	6,815	6,485	6,485	6,485	6,921	7,398	7,829
Community and social services		-	-	_	1	-	_	-	-	-
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection										
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		5,143	5,629	6,573	6,288	6,288	6,288	6,713	7,177	7,595
Beaches and Jetties		3,143	3,029	0,3/3	0,200	0,200	0,200	0,713	1,111	1,393
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities		5,143	5,629	6,573	6,288	6,288	6,288	6,713	7,177	7,595
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals Housing		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Informal Settlements										
Health		184	215	242	197	197	197	208	221	233
Ambulance			2.0	2.12		.01	101	200	11.	200
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		184	215	242	197	197	197	208	221	233
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

Economic and environmental services	1	137,906	135,583	159,348	132,155	144,155	144,155	145,314	148,164	152,174
Planning and development		4	_	10	_	-	, -		_	
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		4		10						
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City										
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		137,713	135,416	159,216	132,000	144,000	144,000	145,000	148,000	152,000
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		101,110	100,110	100,210	102,000	144,000	144,000	110,000	140,000	102,000
Pounds										
Public Transport							_			
Road and Traffic Regulation							_			
Roads		137,713	135,416	159,216	132,000	144,000	144,000	145.000	148,000	152,000
Taxi Ranks		137,713	155,410	135,210	132,000	144,000	144,000	145,000	140,000	132,000
Environmental protection		189	167	122	155	155	155	314	164	174
Biodiversity and Landscape		105	107	122	133	133	133	314	104	174
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control		189	167	122	155	155	155	314	164	174
Soil Conservation		109	107	122	100	100	100	314	104	1/4
		120				3,168	3,168	422	71,252	66,640
Trading services				-						66,640
Energy sources		-		-		-	-	-	-	
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		120	-	-	-	3,168	3,168	422	71,252	66,640
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		120	-	-	-	3,168	3,168	422	71,252	66,640
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other		_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	306,563	326,361	348,371	314,908	333,736	333,736	345,229	424,930	433,196

189,653 35,864 35,366 35,366 11,4677	Expenditure - Functional	1					İ	i i	ı	i
Author and Counced Author and Charle Executive 2,846 2,385 2,35 3,546 56,77 4,015 40,307 4,003 4		109,453	326,146	85,369	93,648	114,077	114,077	112,150	126,686	122,406
Advisor/ A										
\$4,350 \$4,322 \$47,564 \$5,626 \$5,616 \$5,617 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$6,717 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$6,717 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,55	Mayor and Council	63,485	278,385	35,345	35,446	56,677	56,677	40,106	49,504	43,368
\$4,350 \$4,322 \$47,564 \$5,626 \$5,616 \$5,617 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$6,717 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$6,717 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,2181 \$7,550 \$7,55	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2,464	2,438	2,520	2,783	3,489	3,489	3,870	4,047	4,093
Asset Management 17.265 17.661 19.673 22.734 21.000 21.000 5.322 5.373 5.667 19.664 19.664 19.664 19.665 19.66		43,504	45,323	47,504	55,420	53,911		65,711	70,529	72,181
17.299 17.691 19.673 22.124 21.00 21.00 3.382 3.573 6.671 10.684	Administrative and Corporate Support	7,624	7,116	6,878	9,046	8,884	8,884	17,653	18,991	20,086
Finance Fine Management Human Resources Human	Asset Management							1,015	1,078	1,157
Final Management	Budget and Treasury Office	17,259	17,661	19,673	22,124	21,000	21,000	5,352	5,673	6,047
### Resources 8,535 8,160 8,413 8,407 9,586 9,868 19,002 10,916 #### Legal Services 1,620 1,737 1,936 ##### Legal Services 1,620 1,737 1,936 ####################################	Finance							10,486	10,108	10,844
1,000 1,00	Fleet Management									
Legal Services	Human Resources									
Mainsteing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination Property Services 1,835 1,83		6,742	6,938	6,481	9,321	8,678	8,678			
Property Services 3,244 5,448 6,660 6,522 5,591 5,591 4,524 4,800 5,103 765 5,800 76,241 76,										
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Unablatic Service Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Uniform Management Valuation Service Uniform Management Valuation Service Uniform Management Valuation Service Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and public safety Community Halls and Facilities Uniform Management Community Halls and Facilities Community Halls and Facil										
Security Services Supply Chair Management Valuation Service Internal audit Valuation Service Internal audit Valuation Service Valu		3,244	5,448	6,060	6,522	5,691	5,691			
Supply Chain Management								624	631	676
Valuation Service										
Internal solid								3,319	3,525	3,769
Sourmance Function Sourman										
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-			
2279										
Ageic Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Community Halls and Facilities Libraries and Art Gutter Archives Libraries and Art Archives Libraries and Archives Amedia Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Materies Theatries Zoo's Sport and receision Beaches and Jetties Casiross, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Receisional Facilities Casiross, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Receisional Archives Libraries and Stadiums Public Stady Civil Defence Claracing and Fances Fire Fighting and Procession Licensing and Fances Fire Fighting and Procession Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Statiements Health Ambulance Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control										
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parfours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Liftingenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Library Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galieries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Spot and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Fer Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Survivaliance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Laboratory Services Food Control Health Survivaliance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Cortrol		2,279	-	-	-	-	-	6,358	6,085	6,446
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parloturs and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Lew Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Libraries and Archives Libraries and Archives Libraries and Archives Ausseums and Art Galeries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoos Sopt and reasion Beaches and Jetties Castrons, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Respectively Public Seley Publ										
Cemeteries, Fureral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Fromotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Proparames Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreation Facilities Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreation Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Public safety Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases 23,746 27,953 28,145 27,848 28,528 28,										
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Liberary Programmes Media Services 8 277 10,084 9,801 12,731 11,089 11,089 12,840 13,348 14,323 Media Services Media S										
Community Halfe and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Libraries and Archives Libraries and Archives Adviseums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and residen Beaches and Jettles Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Fire Fighting and Protection Licersing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Locotrol 22,79 2,795 2,795 2,795 2,795 2,795 2,795 2,796 2,795 2,796										
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Cistomary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galteries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and receasion Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreation Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safely										
Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Midgerous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Saleries Population Development 846 284 303 284										
Disaster Management										
Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casnos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Public safet								E E10	E 001	6 142
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Gelleries Population Development 846 224 303 224 303 225 2		2 270						5,512	5,001	6,143
Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Libraries		2,219								
Libraries and Archives Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and ecretion Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety										
Libraries and Archives Libraries Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galieries Propulation Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vale Cannel Services Vale Cannel Service Services Vale Cannel Service Services Vale Cannel Service Service Services Vale Cannel Service Service Service Ser										
Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Ze,928 47,225 37,253 25,501 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases 23,746 27,953 28,145 27,848 26,928 26,928 26,928 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —										
Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recestion Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Fonces Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control Matter St. 284 303 8284 303 846 284 303 846 284 303 846 284 303 847,223 8,801 12,731 11,669 11,										
Museums and Art Galleries Repopulation Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Reaches and Jetties Recreational Facilities										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Services Food Control Health Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases 8,277 10,084 9,601 12,731 11,069 11,069 12,640 13,348 14,323 8,277 10,084 9,601 12,731 11,069 11,069 12,640 13,348 14,323 8,277 10,084 9,601 12,731 11,069 11,069 12,640 13,348 14,323 8,277 10,084 9,601 12,731 11,069 11,069 12,640 13,348 14,323 9,601 12,731 11,069 12,640 13,348 14,323 14,323 28,928 47,225 37,253 25,501 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 10,084 9,601 12,731 11,069 11,069 12,640 13,348 14,323 14,323 28,928 47,225 37,253 25,501 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 10,084 9,601 12,731 11,069 11,069 11,069 12,640 13,348 14,323 14,323 28,928 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 14,223 27,953 25,501 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 14,223 27,954 29,754 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 14,223 28,928 47,225 37,253 25,501 29,754 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 14,223 28,928 47,225 37,253 25,501 29,754 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 14,223 28,928 47,225 37,253 25,501 29,754 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 14,223 28,928 47,225 37,253 25,501 29,754								846	284	303
Theatres								0.0	201	000
Zoo's Spot and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control Vector										
Sport and recreation Bacches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety P										
Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities 8,277 10,084 9,601 12,731 11,069 12,640 13,348 14,323		8.277	10.084	9,601	12.731	11.069	11.069	12.640	13.348	14.323
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Page 10,084 P, 9,601 P, 12,731 P, 10,084 P, 10,		0,211	10,001	0,001	12,101	11,000	11,000	12,010	10,010	14,020
Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Fencing and Fences Fire lighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control 8,277 10,084 9,601 12,731 11,069 11,069 11,069 12,640 13,348 14,323 28,130 14,323 28,130 28,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 28,130 28,130 28,130 28,130 28,130 28,130 28,130 28,130 28,130 28,130 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 28,130 28,130 28,130 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 20,762 28,130 20,762 20,763 20,763 20,763 20,763 20,764 20,762 20,763 20,764 20,762 20,763 20,764 20,762 20,763 20,764 20,762 20,763 20,764 20,762 20,764 20,762 20,764 20,762 20,763 20,764 20,762 20,764 20,762 20,764 20,762 20,763 20,764 20,762 20,763 20,764 20,762 20,764 2										
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety Public safety 28,928		8.277	10.084	9.601	12.731	11.069	11.069	12.640	13.348	14.323
Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control		-,	,	2,221		,	,	12,010	,	11,020
Public safety Civil Defence Cleansing Fencing and Fences Fire Flighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control Visions 28,928 47,225 37,253 25,501 29,754 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 29,754 29,754 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 20,754 20,754 29,75										
Civil Defence Cleansing Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection 28,928 47,225 37,253 25,501 29,754 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130 20,754 20,755 20		28,928	47,225	37,253	25,501	29,754	29,754	26,478	26,762	28,130
Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control	Civil Defence									
Fire Fighting and Protection 28,928 47,225 37,253 25,501 29,754 29,754 29,754 26,478 26,762 28,130	Cleansing									
Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control	Fencing and Fences									
Housing Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Serventian and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control	Fire Fighting and Protection	28,928	47,225	37,253	25,501	29,754	29,754	26,478	26,762	28,130
Housing Housing Informal Settlements Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Serventian and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control	Licensing and Control of Animals									
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	Housing									
Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases 23,746 27,953 28,145 27,848 26,928 26,928 Vector Control	Informal Settlements									
Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases 23,746 27,953 28,145 27,848 26,928 24,362 25,869 27,352 28,145 27,848 26,928	Health	23,746	27,953	28,145	27,848	26,928	26,928	24,362	25,869	27,352
Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control 23,746 27,953 28,145 27,848 26,928 26,928	Ambulance									
Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control - Language Control	Health Services							24,362	25,869	27,352
Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control - Language Control	Laboratory Services									
Vector Control										
		23,746	27,953	28,145	27,848	26,928	26,928	-	-	-
Chemical Safety Section Sectin Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section										
	Chemical Safety									

Economic and environmental services	ıΓ	137,365	130.372	156,419	147.012	158,775	158,775	155,630	159.072	163,627
Planning and development	1 -	6,193	6,867	7,936	10,787	10,516	10,516	5,030	5,254	5,529
Billboards		2,.00	2,501	.,500	12,701	12,510	12,510	2,500	2,201	2,020
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								5,030	5,254	5,529
Conporate wide Strategic Franting (IDFs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District								5,000	0,204	0,029
Development Facilitation										
		3,657	4,949	5,435	6,509	6,488	6,488	_	_	_
Economic Development/Planning		3,037	4,949	5,435	0,009	0,400	0,400	_	_	_
Regional Planning and Development		2,536	1,918	2,501	4,278	4,028	4,028	_	_	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		2,550	1,910	2,501	4,210	4,020	4,020	_	_	_
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities	-	125,444	121,631	146,333	134,364	146,364	146,364	148,320	151,563	155,714
Road transport		125,444	121,631	146,333	134,364	146,364	146,364	148,320	151,563	100,/14
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds								0.000	0.500	0.744
Public Transport		405 444	404.004	1,134	404.004	440.004	440.004	3,320	3,563	3,714
Roads		125,444	121,631	145,199	134,364	146,364	146,364	145,000	148,000	152,000
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection			4.0		4.5	4.5	4.5			
Environmental protection		5,728	1,874	2,150	1,861	1,895	1,895	2,280	2,255	2,384
Biodiversity and Landscape		4,024								
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control		1,704	1,874	2,150	1,861	1,895	1,895	2,280	2,255	2,384
Soil Conservation			-				-			
Trading services		3,865	4,627	3,234	2,735	6,418	6,418	2,281	62,227	65,906
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		201	420	823	850	589	589	18	19	20
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		201	420	823	850	589	589	-	-	-
Water Storage								18	19	20
Waste water management		1,976	1,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		1,976	1,918							
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		1,688	2,289	2,411	1,885	5,829	5,829	2,263	62,208	65,886
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		1,688	2,289	2,411	1,885	5,829	5,829	421	60,252	63,796
Solid Waste Removal								1,842	1,956	2,090
Street Cleaning										
Other	1 -	_	-	-	-	-	-	2,866	2,886	3,056
Abattoirs								,,,,,,	,,,,,,	.,
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism								2,866	2,886	3,056
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	313,913	546,407	320,022	309,475	347,021	347,021	342,764	422,936	431,245
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	H	(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951
outplus/(Deticit) for the year		(1,000)	(220,046)	20,349	5,433	(13,283)	(13,283)	2,400	1,994	1,951

- | (1,301) (220,046) | 26,349 | 3,433 | (13,265) | (13,265) | 2,465 | 1,994 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861 | 1,1861

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	irrent Year 2016/1	7	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	-	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		162,336	183,913	182,208	175,765	178,792	178,792	192,041	197,549	205,975
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		875	1,021	-	503	1,136	1,136	532	567	578
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		4	-	10	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 6 - Health		183	215	242	197	197	197	208	221	233
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		5,143	5,629	6,573	6,288	6,288	6,288	6,713	7,177	7,595
Vote 9 - Waste Management		120	-	-	_	3,168	3,168	422	71,252	66,640
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		189	167	122	155	155	155	314	164	174
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		137,713	135,416	159,216	132,000	144,000	144,000	145,000	148,000	152,000
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	306,563	326,361	348,371	314,908	333,736	333,736	345,229	424,930	433,196
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		65,950	280,819	37,865	38,229	60,166	60,166	44,601	54,182	48,137
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		17,258	17,661	19,673	22,124	21,000	21,000	22,635	22,991	24,581
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		26,246	27,663	27,832	33,295	32,912	32,912	35,752	39,823	39,433
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		6,193	6,868	7,936	10,787	10,516	10,516	14,687	15,326	16,208
Vote 5 - Public Safety		28,928	47,225	37,253	25,501	29,753	29,753	31,990	32,564	34,272
Vote 6 - Health		23,745	27,954	28,145	27,848	26,928	26,928	27,579	28,658	30,289
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		2,279	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		8,277	10,085	9,601	12,731	11,069	11,069	12,640	13,348	14,323
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1,688	2,289	2,411	1,884	5,828	5,828	2,263	62,209	65,886
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		365	_	1,134	2,364	2,364	2,364	3,320	3,563	3,714
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		1,976	1,918	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		201	420	823	850	589	589	18	19	20
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		5,728	1,874	2,150	1,861	1,897	1,897	2,279	2,254	2,384
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		125,079	121,631	145,199	132,000	144,000	144,000	145,000	148,000	152,000
Vote 15 - Electricity			_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	313,913	546,407	320,022	309,475	347,021	347,021	342,764	422,936	431,245
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951

^{1.} Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC4 Eden - Table A3 Budgeted Financial F	Perfo	rmance (reve	nue and expe	enditure by m	unicipal vote)A		П		
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	irrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	162,336	183,913	182,208	175,765	178,792	178,792	192,041	197,549	205,975
1,1 - Municipal Manager 1,2 - Executive Mayor 1,3 - Deputy Mayor 1,4 - Speaker 1,5 - Section 79/80 Committees 1,6 - Council General Expenses 1,7 - Risk Management		162,336	183,913	182,208	175,765	178,792	178,792	192,041	197,549	205,975
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit 2,6 - Finance: Finance In		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		875	1,021	-	503	1,136	1,136	532	567	578
3.1 - Executive Manager: Support Services 3.2 - Support Services: Committee 3.3 - Human Resources 3.4 - ICT Unit 3.5 - Support Services: Registry 3.6 - Employment Equity 3.7 - Legal Services		875	1,021		172	653	653	182	197	208
3,8 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination 3,9 - Task Unit					331	483	483	350	370	370
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		4	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Manager Strategic Services 4.2 - District Economic Development 4.3 - Regional Planning 4.4 - IDP Unit 4.5 - Tourism Unit 4.6 - Project Management Unit 4.7 - Performance Management Unit		4		10						
Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Fire Fighting 5.2 - Disaster Management 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale 5.4 - Fire Services: Viniondale 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland				-				-		
Vote 6 - Health 6,1 - Executive Manager: Community Services		183	215	242	197	197	197	208	221	233
6,1 - Executive Manager: Community Services 6,2 - MHS Admin 6,3 - MHS George 6,4 - MHS Klein Karoo 6,5 - MHS Langeberg 6,6 - MHS Lakes Area 6,7 - Community Project: EPWP 6,8 - Community Project: EPWP		183	215	242	197	197	197	208	221	233
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,1 - Social Development 7,2 - Community Skills Development 7,3 - Library 7,4 - Fransmanshoek / Kanon Concservation Area										
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8,1 - Sports, Arts and Culture		5,143	5,629	6,573	6,288	6,288	6,288	6,713	7,177	7,595
8,2 - Swartvlei Camping Area 8,3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area 8,4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk		1,171 555	1,217 657	1,550 809	1,400 746	1,400 746	1,400 746	1,481 850	1,567 901	1,658 955
8,5 - Callizon Spa Nosk 8,6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 8,7 - De Hoek Resort Shop 8,8 - Kleinkrantz		1,987 1,430	2,121 1,634	2,383 1,832	2,170 1,959 13	2,170 1,959 13	2,170 1,959 13	2,296 2,073 13	2,502 2,193 14	2,647 2,320 15

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 9 - Waste Management 9,1 - Bulk Infrastructure		120 120	-	-	-	3,168	3,168	422	71,252	66,640
9,2 - Regional Landfill Site		120			_	3,168	3,168	422	71,252	66,640
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10,1 - Public Transport										
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,1 - Sewerage 11,2 - Bulk Infrastructure										
THE BUILTING COLOR										
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
12,1 - Bulk Infrastructure										
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		189	167	122	155	155	155	314	164	174
13,1 - Environment Management										
13,2 - Air Quality Control 13,3 - Work for Water Brandwacht		189	167	122	155	155	155	314	164	174
13,4 - Work for Water Great Brak										
13,5 - Work for Water Karatara 13,6 - Work for Water Knysna										
13,7 - Eden Working for Water 13,8 - Work for Water Moordkuil										
13,9 - Work for Water Uniondale										
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		137,713	135,416	159,216	132,000	144,000	144,000	145,000	148,000	152,000
14,1 - Roads Agency Function		137,713	135,416	159,216	132,000	144,000	144,000	145,000	148,000	152,000
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
15,1 - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	306,563	326,361	348,371	314,908	333,736	333,736	345,229	424,930	433,196
•	- 1			1					****	

R thousand Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1,1 - Municipal Manager 1,2 - Executive Mayor 1,3 - Deputy Mayor 1,4 - Speaker 1,5 - Section 79/80 Committees 1,6 - Council General Expenses 1,7 - Risk Management Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Director Finance 2,1 - Director Finance 2,3 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit 2,6 - Finance: Finance Interns	1	Audited Outcome 65,950 2,464 1,589 1,130 1,079 85 59,603 17,258 1,393 5,755 6,053	280,819 2,438 1,633 618 1,322 45 274,763	37,865 2,520 931 728 781 52 32,543 310	Original Budget 38,229 2,783 1,328 735 823 87 31,920 553	Adjusted Budget 60,166 3,489 1,551 781 825 137 52,824 559	Full Year Forecast 60,166 3,489 1,551 781 825 137 52,824	8udget Year 2017/18 44,601 3,870 2,957 911 960 145	54,182 4,047 3,222 882 934	Budget Year +2 2019/20 48,137 4,093 3,451 944
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1,1 - Municipal Manager 1,2 - Executive Mayor 1,3 - Deputy Mayor 1,4 - Speaker 1,5 - Section 79/80 Committees 1,6 - Council General Expenses 1,7 - Risk Management Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit	1	2,464 1,589 1,130 1,079 85 59,603 17,258 1,393 5,755	2,438 1,633 618 1,322 45 274,763	2,520 931 728 781 52 32,543	2,783 1,328 735 823 87 31,920	3,489 1,551 781 825 137 52,824	3,489 1,551 781 825 137 52,824	3,870 2,957 911 960 145	4,047 3,222 882	4,093 3,451
1,1 - Municipal Manager 1,2 - Executive Mayor 1,3 - Deputy Mayor 1,4 - Speaker 1,5 - Section 79/80 Committees 1,6 - Council General Expenses 1,7 - Risk Management Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,5 - Internal Audit		2,464 1,589 1,130 1,079 85 59,603 17,258 1,393 5,755	2,438 1,633 618 1,322 45 274,763	2,520 931 728 781 52 32,543	2,783 1,328 735 823 87 31,920	3,489 1,551 781 825 137 52,824	3,489 1,551 781 825 137 52,824	3,870 2,957 911 960 145	4,047 3,222 882	4,093 3,451
1,1 - Municipal Manager 1,2 - Executive Mayor 1,3 - Deputy Mayor 1,4 - Speaker 1,5 - Section 79/80 Committees 1,6 - Council General Expenses 1,7 - Risk Management Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,5 - Internal Audit		1,589 1,130 1,079 85 59,603 17,258 1,393 5,755	2,438 1,633 618 1,322 45 274,763	2,520 931 728 781 52 32,543	2,783 1,328 735 823 87 31,920	3,489 1,551 781 825 137 52,824	3,489 1,551 781 825 137 52,824	3,870 2,957 911 960 145	4,047 3,222 882	3,451
1,3 - Deputy Mayor 1,4 - Speaker 1,5 - Section 79/80 Committees 1,6 - Council General Expenses 1,7 - Risk Management Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit		1,130 1,079 85 59,603 17,258 1,393 5,755	618 1,322 45 274,763	728 781 52 32,543	735 823 87 31,920	781 825 137 52,824	781 825 137 52,824	911 960 145	882	
1.4 - Speaker 1.5 - Section 79/80 Committees 1.6 - Council General Expenses 1.7 - Risk Management Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2.1 - Director Finance 2.2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2.3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2.4 - Finances: Management Services 2.5 - Internal Audit		1,079 85 59,603 17,258 1,393 5,755	1,322 45 274,763	781 52 32,543	823 87 31,920	825 137 52,824	825 137 52,824	960 145		944
1,5 - Section 79/80 Committees 1,6 - Council General Expenses 1,7 - Risk Management Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit		85 59,603 17,258 1,393 5,755	45 274,763 17,661	52 32,543	87 31,920	137 52,824	137 52,824	145	934	
1,6 - Council General Expenses 1,7 - Risk Management Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit		17,258 1,393 5,755	274,763 17,661	32,543	31,920	52,824	52,824			998
1,7 - Risk Management Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Ceditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit		17,258 1,393 5,755	17,661						153	162
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit		1,393 5,755		310	553	559		35,133	44,312	37,813
2.1 - Director Finance 2.2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2.3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2.4 - Finances: Management Services 2.5 - Internal Audit		1,393 5,755					559	624	631	676
2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit		1,393 5,755								
2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit		5,755	3 033 1	19,673	22,124	21,000	21,000	22,635	22,991	24,581
2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit			3,886	3,230 4,240	4,847 4,784	4,064 4,849	4,064 4,849	3,356 5,321	2,860 5,653	3,141 6,050
2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit			6,316	6,802	6,130	6,518	6,518	7,660	8,135	8,726
2,5 - Internal Audit		2,519	3,361	2,429	3,301	2,447	2,447	2,578	2,729	2,892
		1,538	1,065	1,092	1,811	1,872	1,872	2,463	2,606	2,764
		1,000	1,000	1,880	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,257	1,007	1,008
Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3,1 - Executive Manager: Support Services		26,246 1,604	27,663 2,824	27,832 2,970	33,295 3,234	32,912 3,227	32,912 3,227	35,752 3,307	39,823 3,454	39,433 3,613
3,2 - Support Services: Committee		3,872	2,128	2,035	2,197	2,024	2,024	2,328	2,475	2,645
3,3 - Human Resources		8,635	8,160	8,413	8,407	9,659	9,659	9,860	10,292	10,916
3,4 - ICT Unit		6,742	6,938	6,481	9,321	8,678	8,678	9,385	11,840	9,768
3,5 - Support Services: Registry 3,6 - Employment Equity		3,244	5,448	6,060 4	6,522	5,691	5,691	7,011	7,782	8,258
3,7 - Legal Services		976	961	606	1,445	1,539	1,539	1,659	1,757	1,868
3,8 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination 3,9 - Task Unit		1,173	1,204	1,263	1,846 323	1,622 472	1,622 472	367 1,835	390 1,833	417 1,948
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		6,193	6,868	7,936	10,787	10,516	10,516	14,687	15,326	16,208
4,1 - Manager Strategic Services		201	109	969	1,007	1,198	1,198	1,244	1,305	1,370
4,2 - District Economic Development		1,529	1,279	1,589	1,898	1,814	1,814	3,384	3,507	3,667
4,3 - Regional Planning		2,536	1,918	2,501	4,278	4,028	4,028	4,524	4,800	5,103
4,4 - IDP Unit		457	1,143	1,210	1,355	1,345	1,345	1,646	1,747	1,862
4,5 - Tourism Unit		1,084	1,859	905	1,409	1,183	1,183	2,866	2,886	3,056
4,6 - Project Management Unit		4	(1)	_				-	_	-
4,7 - Performance Management Unit		382	561	763	841	947	947	1,023	1,080	1,149
Vote 5 - Public Safety		28,928	47,225	37,253	25,501	29,753	29,753	31,990	32,564	34,272
5,1 - Fire Fighting		15,685	15,585	30,835	16,931	22,016	22,016	22,232	22,254	23,307
5,2 - Disaster Management		11,876	30,014	4,775	5,818	4,935	4,935	5,512	5,801	6,143
5,3 - Fire Services: Riversdale		1,244	165	498	656	934	934	1,651	1,752	1,878
5,4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5,5 - Fire Services: Kannaland		123	459 1,002	118 1,026	2,096	1,868	1,868	2,595	2,756	2,944
Vote 6 - Health		23,745	27,954	28,145	27,848	26,928	26,928	27,579	28,658	30,289
6,1 - Executive Manager: Community Services		1,821	4,009	1,981	2,239	2,259	2,259	2,371	2,505	2,634
6,2 - MHS Admin		2,259	1,784	1,822	2,367	2,383	2,383	2,427	2,568	2,725
6,3 - MHS George		4,859	5,951	7,336	5,579	5,326	5,326	5,736	6,094	6,368
6,4 - MHS Klein Karoo		4,941 5,221	4,707 5,850	5,217 4,956	5,037 6,405	5,083 5,820	5,083 5,820	5,408 5,595	5,746 5,944	6,116 6,337
6,5 - MHS Langeberg 6,6 - MHS Lakes Area		4,644	5,025	5,574	4,841	4,879	4,879	5,197	5,518	5,806
6,7 - Community Project: EPWP		4,044	628	239	375	91	91	303	284	303
6,8 - Community Project: EPWP		-	020	1,020	1,005	1,087	1,087	543	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		2,279	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
7,1 - Social Development		2,266								
7,2 - Community Skills Development		13								
7,3 - Library										
7,4 - Fransmanshoek / Kanon Concservation Area										
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		8,277	10,085	9,601	12,731	11,069	11,069	12,640	13,348	14,323
8,1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 8,2 - Swartvlei Camping Area		456	70 817	37 869	1,047	952	- 952	1,047	1,111	1,187
8,3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area		712	1,313	1,325	1,388	1,066	1,066	1,298	1,376	1,499
8,4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7
8,5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort		4,472	4,452	4,010	6,010	4,877	4,877	5,237	5,518	5,939
8,6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 8,7 - De Hoek Resort Shop		2,578	3,170 5	3,113 5	3,878 6	3,765 6	3,765 6	4,627 6	4,886 6	5,214
8,8 - Kleinkrantz		50	253	237	397	397	397	419	444	470

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1,688	2,289	2,411	1,884	5,828	5,828	2,263	62,209	65,886
9,1 - Bulk Infrastructure 9,2 - Regional Landfill Site		1,688	2,289	2,411	1,884	5,128 700	5,128 700	1,842 421	1,956 60,252	2,090 63,796
5,2 - Regional Landini Site						700	700	421	00,232	03,790
Vete 40. Beeds Transment		365		4 424	2,364	2 264	2 264	2 220	2 502	2.744
Vote 10 - Roads Transport 10,1 - Public Transport		365	-	1,134 1,134	2,364	2,364 2,364	2,364 2,364	3,320 3,320	3,563 3,563	3,714 3,714
4							,	.,.	.,	
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		1,976	1,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,1 - Sewerage 11,2 - Bulk Infrastructure		1,976	1,918							
		,,	.,							
Vote 12 - Water		201	420	823	850	589	589	18	19	20
12,1 - Bulk Infrastructure		201	420	823	850	589	589	18	19	20
•										
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		5,728	1,874	2,150	1,861	1,897	1,897	2,279	2,254	2,384
13,1 - Environment Management		666	839	756	807	785	785	928	825	875
13,2 - Air Quality Control 13,3 - Work for Water Brandwacht		1,038 4	1,035	1,394	1,054	1,111	1,111	1,351	1,429	1,508
13,4 - Work for Water Great Brak		1								
13,5 - Work for Water Karatara										
13,6 - Work for Water Knysna 13,7 - Eden Working for Water		4,019								
13,8 - Work for Water Moordkuil		4,015								
13,9 - Work for Water Uniondale										
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function 14,1 - Roads Agency Function		125,079 125,079	121,631 121,631	145,199 145,199	132,000 132,000	144,000 144,000	144,000 144,000	145,000 145,000	148,000 148,000	152,000 152,000
14, 1 - Rodus Agency Function		123,073	121,001	145,155	132,000	144,000	144,000	143,000	140,000	132,000
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
15,1 - Electricity										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	313,913	546,407	320,022	309,475	347,021	347,021	342,764	422,936	431,245
	2	(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year										

^{1.} Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC4 Eden - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other	-										
Rental of facilities and equipment		853	878	1,283	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	3,507	3,594	3,687
Interest earned - external investments		4,684	7,381	10,793	7,974	10,774	10,774	10,774	11,124	10,774	10,774
		4,004	7,301	1,106	799		799	799		895	947
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			729	1,106	799	799	799		846	095	947
Dividends received						_	-	-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits						_	_	-			
Licences and permits		189	167	122	155	155	155	155	314	164	174
Agency services		679	13,786	15,534	14,500	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,300	15,600	16,000
Transfers and subsidies		145,733	167,753	160,317	146,708	146,708	146,708	146,708	152,945	159,177	161,010
Other revenue	2	154,425	135,667	159,216	143,348	158,876	158,876	158,876	161,194	234,726	240,605
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		306,563	326,361	348,371	314,908	333,736	333,736	333,736	345,229	424,930	433,196
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	92,562	156,046	166,821	105,720	106,093	106,093	106,093	118,903	126,241	134,660
Remuneration of councillors		7,028	7,407	7,786	8,448	7,844	7,844	7,844	10,815	10,957	11,616
Debt impairment	3	2,443			1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,122	1,186	1,255
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	4,831	3,281	3,278	4,087	3,670	3,670	3,670	3,070	3,070	3,070
Finance charges		704	206	200							
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other materials	8	40.000	40.500	0.700	11.011	47.000	47.000	47.000	45.000	70.470	77.445
Contracted services		13,808	12,580	8,796	11,214	17,698	17,698	17,698	15,896	76,173	77,145
Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure	4, 5	192,537	366,887	133,141	178,946	210,655	210,655	210,655	192,958	205,308	203,499
Loss on disposal of PPE	4, 3	192,557	300,007	155,141	170,940	210,000	210,033	210,033	192,930	200,000	203,499
Total Expenditure		313,913	546,407	320,022	309,475	347,021	347,021	347,021	342,764	422,936	431,245
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(1,000)	(220,040)	20,543	5,455	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	2,400	1,554	1,301
rransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	_	_	_	_	_	=	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	s	(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- \dot{a} 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

DC4 Eden - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2			_							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		114 21	122 121	7 113	1,690	3,653 39	3,653 39	3,653 39	350		_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		560	594	973	405	636	636	636	350	350	350
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		50	43	9/3	403	- 030	- 030	- 030	350	350	- 330
Vote 5 - Public Safety		444	1,837	734	970	817	817	817	519	435	
Vote 6 - Health		31	87	62	-	105	105	105	31	6	
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	24	25	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		6	315	103	1,870	565	565	565	1,100	850	850
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	5,711	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	480	493	493	493	109	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function Vote 15 - Electricity			-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
	7	1,226	8,854	2,017	5,415	6,308	6,308	6,308	2,459	1,641	1,635
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		1,220	0,034	2,017	3,413	0,300	0,300	0,300	2,439	1,041	1,030
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	_		-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Planning and Development Vote 5 - Public Safety			-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	_	-	-	_	1 1	-	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-		-	-			-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1,226	8,854	2,017	5,415	6,308	6,308	6,308	2,459		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		695	833	1,093	2,095	4,733	4,733	4,733	700	350	350
Executive and council		114	122	7	1,690	3,653	3,653	3,653	350		
Finance and administration		581	711	113	405	1,080	1,080	1,080	350	350	350
Internal audit				973							
Community and public safety		481	2,264	924	2,840	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,650	1,291	1,285
Community and social services			24	25	4.070	505	505	505	4 400	050	0.50
Sport and recreation		6	316	103	1,870	565	565	565	1,100	850	
Public safety Housing		444	1,837	734	970	817	817	817	519	438	435
Health		31	87	62		105	105	105	31	3	
Economic and environmental services		50	43	-	480	493	493	493	109		-
Planning and development		50	43				,				
Road transport											
Environmental protection					480	493	493	493	109		
Trading services		-	5,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources											
Water management											
Waste water management Waste management			5,711								
Other			3,711								
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1,226	8,851	2,017	5,415	6,713	6,713	6,713	2,459	1,641	1,635
Funded by:	Ė	, ,		,		., -	-,	.,	,	,,,,	,,,,,,
National Government				544							
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				00							
Public contributions & donations	5			29							
Borrowing	5 6										
		1,226 1,226	8,851 8,851	1,444 2,017	5,415 5,415	6,713 6,713	6,713 6,713	6,713 6,713	2,459 2,459		

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC4 Eden - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Exp	end				nd funding				24768 16-4	- T D	
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14 Audited	2014/15 Audited	2015/16 Audited	Original	Current Ye Adjusted	ear 2016/17 Full Year	Pre-audit	2017/18 Mediu Budget Year	Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1,1 - Municipal Manager	2	114	122	7	1,690	3,653	3,653	3,653	350	-	-
1,2 - Executive Mayor 1,3 - Deputy Mayor 1,4 - Snesker									-	-	-
1,5 - Section 79/80 Committees 1,6 - Council General Expenses 1,7 - Risk Management		114	105	7	1,690	3,653	3,653	3,653	350	-	-
									-		-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2,1 - Director Finance 2,2 - Finances: SCM, Stores, Assets		21 21	121	113	-	39	39	39	-	-	-
2,2 - Finances: SCIM, Stores, Assets 2,3 - Finances: Creditors, Income, Budgets 2,4 - Finances: Management Services 2,5 - Internal Audit			121	113		16 23	16 23	16 23	-	-	-
2,6 - Finance: Finance Interns									-	-	-
									-	-	=
Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3,1 - Executive Manager: Support Services 3,2 - Support Services: Committee		560 35	594 114	973	405	636 30	636 30	636	350 - -	350 - -	350
3,3 - Human Resources 3,4 - ICT Unit 3,5 - Support Services: Registry		525	52 428	973	300 105	- 524 71	- 524 71	524 71	250 100	250 100	250 100
3,6 - Employment Equity 3,7 - Legal Services 3,8 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination						- 3 8	- 3 8	3 8		-	
3,9 - Task Unit		50	43			-		_	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development 4,1 - Manager Strategic Services 4,2 - District Economic Development 4,3 - Regional Planning		50	32 11						-	-	-
4,4 - IDP Unit 4,5 - Tourism Unit									-	-	-
4,6 - Project Management Unit 4,7 - Performance Management Unit											-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		444	1,837	734	970	817	817	817	- 519 475	- - 435	435 435
5,1 - Fire Fighting 5,2 - Disaster Management 5,3 - Fire Services: Riversdale		444	1,379 458	734	570 400	355 462	355 462	355 462	475 44 -	435	435
5,4 - Fire Services: Uniondale 5,5 - Fire Services: Kannaland									-		
									-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health 6,1 - Executive Manager: Community Services		31 31	87 9	62	-	105	105	105	31	6	-
6,2 - MHS Admin 6,3 - MHS George 6,4 - MHS Klein Keroo		5.	78	62		45	45	45	- 31	- 6	-
6,4 - MHS Langeberg 6,6 - MHS Lakes Area 6,7 - Community Project: EPWP						2 35 23	2 35 23	2 35 23	-	-	=
6,7 - Community Project: EPWP 6,8 - Community Project: EPWP									-	-	=
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services 7,1 - Social Development		-	24 24	25 25	-	-		-		-	-
7,1 - Social Development 7,2 - Community Skills Development 7,3 - Library 7,4 - Fransmanshoek / Kanon Concservation Area									-	-	-
									-	-	=
										-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation 8,1 - Sports, Arts and Culture 8,2 - Swartviei Camping Area		6	315	103 103	1,870	565	565	565	1,100	850	850
8,3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area 8.4 - Calitzdorp Soa Klosk			186	103	1,870	289 - - 191	289 - - 191	289	250 - -	- - - 850	-
8,5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort 8,6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 8,7 - De Hoek Resort Shop		6	129			191	191 85	191 85	850 - -	-	850
8,8 - Kleinkrantz										-	
Vote 9 - Waste Management 9,1 - Bulk Infrastructure 9,2 - Regional Landfill Site		-	5,711 5,711		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-		-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	-		-	_	_		-	-	-
10,1 - Public Transport									- 1	-	-
									:	-	
										-	
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management 11,1 - Sewerage		-	-		-	-	-	-			-
11,1 - Sewerage 11,2 - Bulk Infrastructure									-	=	-
									-	-	-
										-	-
Vote 12 - Water 12,1 - Bulk Infrastructure		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
									-		-
									-	-	-
										-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection 13,1 - Environment Management		-	-	-	480	493	493	493	109		
13,2 - Air Quality Control 13,3 - Work for Water Brandwacht 13,4 - Work for Water Great Brak					480	493	493	493	109		=
13,5 - Work for Water Karatara 13,6 - Work for Water Krysna 13,7 - Edan Working for Water										-	=
13,8 - Work for Water Moordkull 13,9 - Work for Water Uniondale										-	=
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function 14,1 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									=	-	E
									-		-
									-	-	=
Vote 15 - Electricity 15,1 - Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	=
										-	=
									-	-	=
Capital multiware pyramidium auf antai		4 222	p.ear.							-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1	1,226	8,854	2,017	5,415	6,308	6,308	6,308	2,459	1,641	1,635

31 31 6 4 - 4 -					1						
Table Tabl											
200	Appropriation for 2017/18	Adjustments in 2016/17	adjustments for 2017/18	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2017/18	Adjustments in 2016/17	adjustments for 2017/18	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
200	***			350							
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	330			-							
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	200			-				- 1			
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	330			-							
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	350		-	350	350	-	-		-	-	350
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	100			250 100	100			100 -			100
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	-		-	-	-	-		-		-	-
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
1,100 1,100 850 850 850				-				-			
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	519 475	-	-	- 519 475	435 436	-	-	435 435	-	-	435 435
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	44							-			
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
1,100 1,100 850 850 850				-				-			
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	31	-	-	31	6	-	-	6	-	-	-
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	31			- 31 -	6			- 6			
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
1,100 1,100 850 850 850	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
1,100 1,100 850 850 850								-			
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
1,100 1,100 850 850 850											
		-	-	1 100	850	-	-	850	-	-	850
				-							
	850			850 - -	850			850			850
								-			
	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
				- 1				- 1			
	-		-		-	-		-			-
								-			
								-			
				-				-			
100 - 100				-				-			
190 190				-				-			
190 190 200 1,640 1,640								-			
220 - 220 1561 - 1560				-				-			
220 - 220 1561 - 1560				-							
240 - 240 1.641 - 1.640				-				Ē			
100 - 100 - 100				-				-			
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	109	-	-	- 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	
240 - 240 1561 - 1560				109							
240 - 240 1,641 - 1,641 -								-			
2400 - 24000 1,5410 - 1,5400				-				-			
2400 - 24000 1,541 - 1,540	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2400 - 24000 1,641 - 1,640				-				=			
2400 24000 1,641 - 1,640								-			
2400 24000 1,641 - 1,640											
2400 24000 1,641 - 1,640			_	-	_	_		-		-	-
248 2488 1,541 - 1,540				-				=			
2.49 2.49 1.641 - 1.641								-			
2,459 2,459 1,641 - 1,641											
	2,459	-	-	2,459	1,641	-		1,641	-	-	

DC4 Eden - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Yea	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		79,737	111,083	155,334	148,557	148,557	148,557	148,557	159,532	164,141	168,782
Call investment deposits	1	-		-			-	_	_	_	_
Consumer debtors	1	14,440	15,571	3,415	14,898	14,898	14,898	14,898	3,620	3,657	3,693
Other debtors		3,852	5,441	2,138	5,002	5,002	5,002	5,002	2,181	2,224	2,269
Current portion of long-term receivables		2,404	2,757	3,195	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	3,227	3,259	
Inventory	2	4,645	3,500	3,365	3,851	3,851	3,851	3,851	3,433	3,501	3,571
Total current assets		105,078	138,352	167,447	175,065	175,065	175,065	175,065	171,993	176,782	181,607
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		47,487	53,121	57,978	62,293	62,293	62,293	62,293	59,717	61,508	63,354
Investments			26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Investment property		170,665	85,761	85,645	85,712	85,712	85,712	85,712	85,712	85,712	85,712
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	294,896	141,576	140,878	141,797	141,797	141,797	141,797	141,185	139,757	138,322
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		2,801	2,301	1,851	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	1,784	1,926	1,965
Other non-current assets		41									
Total non current assets		515,890	282,785	286,378	291,929	291,929	291,929	291,929	288,424	288,929	
TOTAL ASSETS		620,968	421,137	453,825	466,994	466,994	466,994	466,994	460,417	465,712	470,987
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	1,923	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits											
Trade and other payables	4	30,278	40,312	29,244	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006
Provisions		20,501	18,543	28,019	3,137	3,137	3,137	3,137	28,300	28,583	28,869
Total current liabilities		52,702	59,537	57,263	42,143	42,143	42,143	42,143	67,306	67,589	67,875
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing			3,136								
Provisions		111,837	128,895	139,752	137,202	137,202	137,202	137,202	141,267	145,505	149,870
Total non current liabilities		111,837	132,031	139,752	137,202	137,202	137,202	137,202	141,267	145,505	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		164,539	191,568	197,015	179,345	179,345	179,345	179,345	208,573	213,094	
					·		·	·	,		
NET ASSETS	5	456,429	229,569	256,810	287,649	287,649	287,649	287,649	251,844	252,618	253,242
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		438,360	208,199	232,134	266,279	266,279	266,279	266,279	268,744	270,738	272,689
Reserves	4	18,069	21,370	24,676	21,370	21,370	21,370	21,370	28,346	32,016	
		•			•	-	•	•			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	456,429	229,569	256,810	287,649	287,649	287,649	287,649	297,090	302,754	308,375

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- $2. \ \textit{Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months}\\$
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC4 Eden - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									-	-	_
Service charges									-	-	_
Other revenue		129,870	154,679	191,018	159,427	193,347	193,347	193,347	180,314	254,084	260,465
Government - operating	1	141,097	167,611	159,773	146,708	129,616	129,616	129,616	152,945	159,177	161,010
Government - capital	1		143	544		_	-	-	-	-	_
Interest		2,601	8,153	11,899	8,773	10,774	10,774	10,774	11,970	11,669	11,721
Dividends					-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(262,963)	(281,315)	(312,623)	(309,475)	(343,351)	(343,351)	(343,351)	(338,572)	(418,680)	(426,920)
Finance charges		(485)	(1,189)	(200)							
Transfers and Grants	1	(4,144)			-	_	-	-	-	-	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		5,976	48,082	50,411	5,433	(9,615)	(9,615)	(9,615)	6,657	6,250	6,276
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			50	1					_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		2,534	5,986	(3,491)					_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			15						_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(1,135)	(8,842)	(1,988)	(5,415)	(6,713)	(6,713)	(6,713)	(2,459)	(1,641)	(1,635)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		1,399	(2,791)	(5,478)	(5,415)	(6,713)	(6,713)	(6,713)	(2,459)	(1,641)	(1,635)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing			(1,979)						_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(622)		(682)					_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(622)	(1,979)	(682)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6,753	43,312	44,251	18	(16,328)	(16,328)	(16,328)	4,198	4,609	4,641
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	72,991	79,744	111,083	148,539	148,539	148,539	148,539	155,334	159,532	164,141
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	79,744	123,056	155,334	148,557	132,211	132,211	132,211	159,532	164,141	168,782

References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

^{2.} Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

DC4 Eden - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	79,744	123,056	155,334	148,557	132,211	132,211	132,211	159,532	164,141	168,782
Other current investments > 90 days		(7)	(11,973)	-	_	16,346	16,346	16,346	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Cash and investments available:		79,737	111,109	155,360	148,583	148,583	148,583	148,583	159,558	164,167	168,808
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		_	11,458	17,538	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspent borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(24,432)	(46,971)	(56,756)	(42,777)	(51,158)	(51,158)	(51,158)	(26,206)	(28,146)	(30,059)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(24,432)	(35,513)	(39,218)	(42,777)	(51,158)	(51,158)	(51,158)	(26,206)	(28,146)	(30,059)
Surplus(shortfall)		104,169	146,622	194,578	191,360	199,741	199,741	199,741	185,764	192,313	198,867

- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
- 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cui	rent Year 2016/1	7	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	1,226	8,854	2,017	1,320	6,308	6,308	1,139	489	4
Roads Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	•
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	250	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	250	_	
Community Facilities		1,226	8,854	2,017	615	6,308	6,308	310	260	2
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-	120	_	_	_	_	
Community Assets		1,226	8,854	2,017	735	6,308	6,308	310	260	2
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	100	1
Housing		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	100	1
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	125	125	1
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	105	-	-	45	4	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	480	-	-	109	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	_	_	4,095	_	_	470	303	3
Roads Infrastructure	-	_	_	_	-,,,,,	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Community Facilities		_	_	_	200	_	_	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	1,750	_	_	_	_	
Community Assets		-	-	-	1,950	-	-	-	_	
Heritage Assets		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	155	-	-	150	_	
Housing		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	155	-	-	150	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	250	-	-	125	125	1
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1,560	-	-	30	3	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	165	175	1
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	850	850	8
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_		_		_	_	

Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	1	-	_	1	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-		-	-	_	850	850	850
Community Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	850	850	850
Heritage Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing Other Assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-		-		_	-	_
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	250	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	_	250	_	_
Community Facilities		1,226	8,854	2,017	815	6,308	6,308	310	260	260
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	1,870	_	_	850	850	850
Community Assets		1,226	8,854	2,017	2,685	6,308	6,308	1,160	1,110	1,110
Heritage Assets		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Investment properties		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	155	-	_	450	100	100
Housing		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	_	-	155	-	_	450	100	100
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Servitudes		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	-	-	250	-	-	250	250	250
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	_	1,665	-	_	75	7	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	_	660	-	_	109	_	-
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	165	175	175
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1,226	8,854	2,017	5,415	6,308	6,308	2,459	1,642	1,635
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5			·	·		•			
Roads Infrastructure	3									
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		294,896	141,576	140,878	140,490	140,490	140,490	141,185	139,757	138,322
Infrastructure		294,896	141,576	140,878	140,490	140,490	140,490	141,185	139,757	138,322
Community Facilities		204,000	141,010	1-0,010	1,624	1,624	1,624	141,100	100,101	100,022
Sport and Recreation Facilities					1,027	1,02 7	1,027			
Community Assets		_	_	-	1,624	1,624	1,624	-	_	_
Heritage Assets					.,.24	.,	.,			
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		-	-	-	1	-	_	-	-	_
Operational Buildings		170,665	85,761	85,645	85,645	85,645	85,645	85,712	85,712	85,712
Housing		1,110	., .	.,.	.,.	,	.,	-, -		
Other Assets		170,665	85,761	85,645	85,645	85,645	85,645	85,712	85,712	85,712
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1									

Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,801	2,301	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,784	1,926	1,965
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	468,362	229,638	228,374	229,610	229,610	229,610	228,681	227,395	225,999
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		100,002							22.,000	220,000
Depreciation	7	4,831	3,283	3,278	4,087	3,670	3,670	3,071	3,070	3,070
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	2,957	7,970	0,270	4,007	5,070	5,070	4,935	5,268	5,573
Roads Infrastructure	٦	2,331	1,510	_	_	_	_	4,955	5,200	3,373
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_		_	_
		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_							
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
		-	_	_					-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	-	1,455	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,035	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,491	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,957	7,970	-	-	-	-	1,267	4,030	4,264
Housing		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Other Assets		2,957	7,970	-	-	-		1,267	4,030	4,264
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	_	-	_	-	_	1,178	1,237	1,309
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		7,788	11,253	3,278	4,087	3,670	3,670	8,006	8,338	8,643
Bonowal and ungrading of Evisting Assets as 9/ of total		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.6%	0.0%	0.0%	53.7%	70.2%	70.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex										
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.2%	0.0%	0.0%	43.0%	37.6%	37.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	5.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	3.8%	4.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	3.0%	0.0%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

References

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Check balance to A6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

DC4 Eden - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	irrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	itei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-		-	=		-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	_	_		-	_	-	_	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	_	_		_	_	_	_		_
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		=	-	-	-	=	_	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	_	-		-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_			-	_	_	_	_	_
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					-		-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	-		=		-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week									_	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=.
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	_	_		_	-	-	_	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	0	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=.
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Description (Activities on Albanous Activities on Albanous Activitie										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-								
	6	-								
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	-								

- References
 References
 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	I	0 V	004047		2017/18 Mediu	m Tarm Pavanua	
R thousand				2010/10		Current re	ear 2016/17		2011/10 media	Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue	0										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent											
household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_	-	_	-		_	_	_
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to											
indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
WCFMCG + Integrated Transport Planning					120	120	120	120	-	-	-
Other Revenue		154,425				-	-	-	4,074	13,329	5,956
Roads Agency Function			135,416	159,216	132,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	145,000	148,000	152,000
Resorts Health / Fire Levy			-		6,282 197	6,282 197	6,282 197	6,282 197	6,713 213	7,177 225	7,595 239
Contributions Muncipalities and products					906	906	906	906	1,826	58,926	62,461
Sundry Income			251		2,535	2,791	2,791	2,791	2,682	6,337	11,602
Public Contributions and Donated PPE			-		666	3,315	3,315	3,315	17	18	19
Landfil site			-		-	-	-	-			
Task Contributions: Municipalities			-		331	482	482	482	350	370	370
Seta: Reimbursements Greenest Municipality Awards	3		-		172 138	653 130	653 130	653 130	182 138	197 146	208 154
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	154,425	135,667	159,216	143,348	158,876	158,876	158,876	161,194	234,726	240,605

Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages		1 1		1	i	1						
Duolo Calarios ana Tragos		2	56,064	119,264	125,431	65,810	66,225	66,225	66,225	73,864	77,852	83,457
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	8,914	13,103	11,454	14,688	13,886	13,886	13,886	15,761	16,737	18,021
Medical Aid Contributions			7,104	8,453	8,316	9,444	9,411	9,411	9,411	10,206	11,241	12,364
Overtime			801	1,263	1,391	1,255	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,390	2,533	2,716
Performance Bonus			122	546	453	554	554	554	554	554	587	574
Motor Vehicle Allowance			7,336	6,670	6,465	5,557	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,567	5,925	5,908
Cellphone Allowance			138	165	120	391	258	258	258	174	184	217
Housing Allowances			538	810	797	968	817	817	817	969	1,029	962
Other benefits and allowances			3,054	1,342	797	1,722	2,521	2,521	2,521	3,557	3,874	3,738
Payments in lieu of leave			4,034	4,430	4,522	4,954	4,268	4,268	4,268	5,335	5,722	6,134
-			783	4,430			377			525		570
Long service awards		4			1,588	377	311	377	377	920	557	570
Post-retirement benefit obligations	and total	7	3,674 92,562	455.046	5,580	105,720	106,093	106,093	106,093	449 002	426 244	134,660
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	sub-total	5	92,302	156,046	166,821	100,720	100,095	100,093	100,095	118,903	126,241	134,000
		1	92,562	156,046	166,821	105,720	106,093	106,093	106,093	118,903	126,241	134,660
Total Employee related costs		'	92,302	136,046	100,021	105,720	106,093	106,093	100,093	118,903	120,241	134,000
Contributions recognised - capital			l									
List contributions by contract												
Total Contributions recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment			1									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation			4,831	3,281	3,278	4,087	3,670	3,670	3,670	3,070	3,070	3,070
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment Bulk purchases		1	4,831	3,281	3,278	4,087	3,670	3,670	3,670	3,070	3,070	3,070
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases												
Total bulk purchases		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants			1									
Cash transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services			l									
List services provided by contract			264	120	76	262	202	202	202	604	226	220
Executive and Council		/ /	264	129	76	263	202	202	202	694	226	239
Budget and Treasury		/ /	1,241	2,839	2,776	2,943	3,224	3,224	3,224	3,528	3,498	3,716
Corporate Services			2,407	1,921	1,443	1,696	2,487	2,487	2,487	2,007	5,172	2,110
Planning and Development			22	66	61	122	6	6	6	1,006	1,065	1,127
Fire Fighting			5,417	4,037	2,171	2,867	4,525	4,525	4,525	3,899	2,857	2,861
Health Services			594	312	341	377	429	429	429	393	416	440
Resorts		1 1	95	396	355	483	493	493	493	522	552	584
Community Services		/ /	-									
Waste Management		1 1	_	831	374		3,868	3,868	3,868	421	58,713	62,235
Environmental Management		1 1	1,440	131	66	100	100	100	100	105	111	118
Waste Water Management			1,976	1,918	_							
Public Transport			352	1,012	1,134	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	3,320	3,563	3,714
Water			002		1,10	2,00	2,00	2,00	2,00	0,020	0,000	0,7 14
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation	sub-total	1	13,808	12,580	8,796	11,214	17,698	17,698	17,698	15,896	76,173	77,145
Other												
Total contracted services			13,808	12,580	8,796	11,214	17,698	17,698	17,698	15,896	76,173	77,145

				10,653	10,653	10,653	10,653	10,796	20,761	12,701
					-	-	-			
	2,597	2,306	2,648	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	3,049	3,226	3,413
3	189,940	242,950	45,734	7,780	8,028	8,028	8,028	7,443	8,182	8,608
					-	-	-			
										954
										335
										1,109
										916
										1,184
										1,430
										1,240
							1		1 1	1,476
										3,022
										1,859
							-1			3,578
										959
										934
						64				75
						7.7				748
		121,631	84,759	132,000	144,000	144,000	144,000		148,000	152,000
				400	400	400	400		400	400
					5,583	5,583	5,583		4,212	4,755
				701		701				827
				443	502	502	502	535	575	585
				333	331	331	331	350	370	392
1	192,537	366,887	133,141	178,946	210,655	210,655	210,655	192,958	205,308	203,499
0										
		1 192,537	1 192,537 366,887	121,631 84,759 1 192,537 366,887 133,141	854 289 937 774 1,755 1,138 1,047 1,310 2,551 1,566 3,088 1,181 788 64 632 121,631 84,759 132,000 400 5,782 701 443 333 1 1 192,537 366,887 133,141 178,946	854 805 289 282 937 937 774 774 1,755 21,000 1,138 1,138 1,047 1,057 1,310 1,310 2,551 2,551 1,566 1,598 3,088 3,089 1,181 1,552 788 788 64 64 63 632 632 632 632 121,631 84,759 132,000 144,000 400 400 5,782 5,583 701 701 701 443 502 333 331 1 192,537 366,887 133,141 178,946 210,655	1 192,537 366,887 133,141 178,946 210,655 200 2282 282 282 282 282 282 282 282 282 282 282 283 287	854 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 805	854 805 805 805 852 289 282 282 398 937 937 937 937 937 974 774 774 774 774 819 1,755 21,000 21,000 21,000 1,058 1,138 1,138 1,138 1,138 1,138 1,253 1,047 1,057 1,057 1,057 1,057 1,104 1,310 1,310 1,310 1,310 1,310 1,310 1,324 2,551 2,551 2,551 2,551 2,551 2,551 2,551 1,552 1,552 1,552 1,552 1,552 1,552 1,181 1,181 1,552 1,552 1,552 857 788 788 788 788 788 834 64 64 64 64 64 64 66 67 632 632 632 632 632 632 600 121,631 84,759 132,000 144,000 144,000 144,000 145,000 400 400 400 400 400 423 5,782 5,583 5,583 5,583 6,872 701 701 701 701 751 443 502 502 502 502 535 333 331 331 331 350	B54 B05 B05

DC4 Eden - Supporting	ı Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performar	nce Budget (revenue source/expenditure type a	ind dept.)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Fi	nano							1/-4- 7	V-4- 0 C4	W-4- 0 W4-	1/-4- 40	V-4- 44	W-4- 40 W-4	V-4- 40	V-4- 44	V-4- 4F	T-4-1
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Planning and Development	Safety	Vote 6 - Health	Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Roads Transport	Vote 11 - Waste Water Management	Vote 12 - Water	Vote 13 - Environment Protection	Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	Vote 15 - Electricity	Total
								Services									
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue																	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
																	-
Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment		3,501															3,501
Interest earned - external investments		11.124															11,124
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors		846															11,124
Dividends received		040															040
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	-
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services		15.300															15,300
Other revenue		161,270		532			208		6,713	421	145,000			314			314,458
Transfers and subsidies		101,270		332			200		0,713	421	143,000			314			J 14,430 -
Gains on disposal of PPE																	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	ution	192,041	_	532	-	_	208	_	6,713	421	145,000	_	_	314	_	_	345,229
, , ,	ution	132,041	_	332	_	_	200	_	0,713	721	140,000		_	514	_	_	545,EE5
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		11,342	16,887	22,967	9,462	21,833	24,786		8,291	1,677		-	-	1,658	-		118,903
Remuneration of councillors		10,815															10,815
Debt impairment		1,121	470		050	204	470		000								1,121
Depreciation & asset impairment		500	170	900	250	861	173		200	4				11			3,070
Finance charges																	-
Bulk purchases Other materials																	-
Contracted services		694	3,528	2.007	1.006	3.899	393		522	421	3,320			105			15.896
Transfers and subsidies		694	3,526	2,007	1,006	3,699	393	_	522	421	3,320		_	105	_		.,
Other expenditure		20,128	2.049	9,878	3,968	5,397	2,227		3,627	160	145,000		18	505			192,958
Loss on disposal of PPE		20,120	2,049	9,070	3,900	5,397	2,221		3,021	100	145,000		10	505			192,930
Total Expenditure		44,600	22,635	35,752	14,687	31,990	27,579	-	12.640	2,263	148,320	_	18	2,280	_	_	342,764
· ·						. ,	-		,								
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		147,440	(22,635)	(35,220)	(14,687)	(31,990)	(27,371)	-	(5,927)	(1,842)	(3,320)	-	(18)	(1,966)	-	-	2,465
(National / Provincial and District)																	_
(National / Fromicial and District)																	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																	
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																	
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		147,440	(22,635)	(35,220)	(14,687)	(31,990)	(27,371)	-	(5,927)	(1,842)	(3,320)	-	(18)	(1,966)	-	-	2,465

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA3 Suppor	tingir	ng detail to 'B	udgeted Fina	ncial Positior	ı'						
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits Call deposits											
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		14,440	15,571	3,415	15,958	15,958	15,958	15,958	3,620	3,657	3,693
Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	2	14,440	15,571	3,415	(1,060) 14,898	(1,060) 14,898	(1,060) 14,898	(1,060) 14,898	3,620	3,657	3,693
		14,440	10,011	3,413	14,000	14,000	14,030	14,030	3,020	3,007	0,000
Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year					1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060			
Contributions to the provision					1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000			
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		294,896	141,576	140,878	339,907	339,907	339,907	339,907	342,366	344,008	345,643
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3				198,110	198,110	198,110	198,110	201,181	204,251	207,321
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	294,896	141,576	140,878	141,797	141,797	141,797	141,797	141,185	139,757	138,322
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1,923	682								
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		1,923	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		30,278	28,854	11,706	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006
Unspent conditional transfers			11,458	17,538							
VAT Total Trade and other payables	2	30,278	40,312	29,244	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006	39,006
• •		30,210	40,012	23,244	33,000	33,000	33,000	00,000	33,000	33,000	33,000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing	4		3,136								
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)			0,100								
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	3,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		111,837	128,895	137,153	137,202	137,202	137,202	137,202	141,267	145,505	149,870
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other				2,599							
Total Provisions - non-current		111,837	128,895	139,752	137,202	137,202	137,202	137,202	141,267	145,505	149,870
CUANOFO IN NET ACCETO											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		442,574	431,381	203,785	264,933	283,651	283,651	283,651	266,279	268,744	270,738
GRAP adjustments						.,,					
Restated balance		442,574	431,381	203,785	264,933	283,651	283,651	283,651	266,279	268,744	270,738
Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves		(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	5,433	(13,285)	(13,285)	(13,285)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets					(4,087)	(4,087)	(4,087)	(4,087)			
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	435,224	211,335	232,134	266,279	266,279	266,279	266,279	268,744	270,738	272,689
Reserves Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement		18,069	21,370	24,676	21,370	21,370	21,370	21,370	28,346	32,016	35,686
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation Total Reserves	2	18,069	21,370	24,676	21,370	21,370	21,370	21,370	28,346	32,016	35,686
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	453,293	232,705	256,810	287,649	287,649	287,649	287,649	297,090	302,754	308,375
		-		-	_01,040	_01,040	_01,070	_01,0-10	201,000	302,104	300,010
Total capital expenditure includes expend	iture	on nationally	significant pr	iorities:							

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Mhs: Admin, George, Klein Karoo, Langeberg, Lakes area, Air Quality, Waste Management,Regional Landfill	stable communities Building a capacitated workforce	SG1	Ref	Audited Outcome 309	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Mhs: Admin, George, Klein Karoo, Langeberg, Lakes area, Air Quality, Waste Management,Regional Landfill	stable communities Building a capacitated workforce	SG1		309	382	364		Daagot	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Corporate Services: Human							352	3,520	3,520	944	71,637	67,047
Resources	and communities	SG2		5,327	5,629	6,573	172	1,136	1,136	532	567	578
Sport & Recreation: Swartvlei, Vicbay Camping, Calitzdorp Spa, De Hoek, Kleinkrantz, Regional Planning, Roads Transport, Roads Agency Function, Bulk	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads maintenance and public transport, manage and develop council's fixed assets	SG3		875	1,021		138,288	150,288	150,288	151,713	155,177	159,595
George, Riversdale, Kannaland ,	Promote sustainable environmental management and public safety	SG4		137,713	135,416	159,216						
Municipal Manager, Internal Audit, Performance Management, Corporate: Manager, Support Services Committee & Registry, CT, Legal, Task, Communication	Promoting good governance	SG5		4	-	10	176,096	178,792	178,792	192,041	197,549	205,975
	Ensure financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6		162,335	183,913	182,208						
Corporate/ Strategic Services- LED, Tourism, Community Services (EPWP)	Growing the district economy	SG7										
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital	transfers and contributions)		1	306,563	326,361	348,371	314,908	333,736	333,736	345,229	424,930	433,196

^{1.} Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Health: Manager Community, Mhs: Admin, George, Klein Karoo, Langeberg, Lakes area, Air Quality, Waste	Creating healthy and sosially stable communities	SG1		28,928	47,225	33,530	29,406	32,727	32,727	30,347	92,012	97,380
	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG2		35,618	34,454	27,832	8,407	9,659	9,659	9,860	10,292	10,916
Vicbay Camping, Calitzdorp Spa, De Hoek, Kleinkrantz, Regional	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3		26,245	10,084	9,601	152,223	162,050	162,050	165,501	169,730	175,159
Planning, Roads Transport, Roads Public Safety: Fire Services George, Riversdale, Kannaland, Disaster Management,	maintenance and public transport, Promote sustainable environmental management and public safety	SG4		125,444	121,628	183,585	26,308	30,499	30,499	32,919	33,389	35,147
Performance Management, Corporate: Manager, Support	Promoting good governance	SG5		17,259	17,661	37,865	68,131	88,782	88,782	43,732	48,188	48,115
Services Committee & Registry, Financial Services- Financial Management , Asset Management, Stores, Data Capturing,	Ensure financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6		65,949	308,482	19,673	20,312	19,128	19,128	20,172	20,384	21,816
SCM,Revenue, BTO, Salaries, Corporate/ Strategic Services- LED, Tourism, Community Services (EPWP)	Growing the district economy	SG7		14,470	6,873	7,936	4,687	4,176	4,176	9,140	9,445	9,955
Allocations to other priorities												
otal Expenditure eferences			1	313,913	546,407	320,022	309,475	347,021	347,021	311,672	383,440	398,49

^{1.} Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

	ible SA6 Reconciliation of I	Goal		_						2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Strategic Objective	Goal	Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016			Framework	
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Health: Manager Community, Mhs: Admin, George, Klein Karoo, Langeberg, Lakes area, Air Quality, Waste	Creating healthy and sosially stable communities Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG1		31	5,822	87		105	105	140		-
Sport & Recreation: Swartvlei, Vicbay Camping, Calitzdorp Spa, De Hoek, Kleinkrantz, Regional	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3		56	358	103	1,870	565	565	1,100	850	850
Planning, Roads Transport, Public Safety: Fire Services George, Riversdale, Kannaland, Disaster Management,	maintenance and public transport, Promote sustainable environmental management and public safety	SG4		444	1,837	734	1,450	1,311	1,311	519	435	435
Environmental Management Municipal Manager, Internal Audit, Performance Management, Corporate: Manager, Support	Promoting good governance	SG5		674	716	980	2,095	4,289	4,289	700	350	350
Services Committee & Registry, Financial Services- Financial Management , Asset Management, Stores, Data	Ensure financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6		21	121	113		39	39			
Capturing, SCM,Revenue, BTO, Corporate/ Strategic Services- LED, Tourism, Community Services (EPWP)	Growing the district economy	SG7										
		Н										
		1										
		J										
		К										
		L										
		М										
		N										
		0										
		Р										
Allocations to other priorities			3							2.45-		
Total Capital Expenditure References			1	1,226	8,854	2,017	5,415	6,308	6,308	2,459	1,641	1,635

^{1.} Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table SA36

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objective

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA7 Measur	eable performance ob	jectives								
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	one of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description And so on for the rest of the Votes										

- And so on for the rest of the Votes

 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year's

DC4 Eden - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Bescription	One of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

- Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(dl))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA8 Perfor	mance indicators and benchmarks	-							T		
Danielia off	Davis of the latter	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	-	Current Ye	ar 2016/17			Medium Term Ro enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.4%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.8%	0.1%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	-22.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	14.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.0 2.0	2.3 2.3	2.9 2.9	4.2 4.2	4.2 4.2	4.2 4.2	4.2 4.2	2.6 2.6	2.6 2.6	2.7 2.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.5	1.9	2.7	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	2.4	2.4	2.5
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22.2%	23.6%	19.2%	27.0%	25.5%	25.5%	25.5%	19.9%	16.6%	16.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		38.0%	23.4%	7.5%	26.3%	29.5%	29.5%	29.5%	24.5%	23.8%	23.1%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Florida Barbara (0)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.2%	47.8%	47.9%	33.6%	31.8%	31.8%	31.8%	34.4%	29.7%	31.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	49.9%	32.4%	32.8%	36.3%	34.1%	34.1%		37.6%	32.3%	33.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.0%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		1.4%	1.2%	1.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1.8%	1.1%	1.0%	1.3%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	19.7	12.6	21.4	15.6	15.6	15.6	15.6	16.5	22.7	23.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	2426.3%	2707.2%	681.9%	1590.7%	1590.7%	1590.7%	1590.7%	257.4%	254.3%	251.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.0	4.6	7.9	9.0	7.3	7.3	7.3	8.5	6.6	6.6
References									l	1	1

^{1.} Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

^{2.} Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA9 Social, econo		•				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census				2016/17		Framework	
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income	,,											
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)	-											
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal Total number of households			_	-						_	-	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	7											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Collection rates Property tax/service charges	'											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

DC4 Eden Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000.	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	79,744	123,056	155,334	148,557	132,211	132,211	132,211	159,532	164,141	168,782
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	104,169	146,622	194,578	191,360	199,741	199,741	199,741	185,764	192,313	198,867
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	5.0	4.6	7.9	9.0	7.3	7.3	7.3	8.5	6.6	6.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(7,350)	(220,046)	28,349	1,346	(17,372)	(17,372)	(17,372)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	83.2%	102.3%	107.8%	99.5%	109.7%	109.7%	109.7%	99.5%	99.6%	99.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	92.6%	99.9%	98.6%	100.0%	106.4%	106.4%	106.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	(22.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	14.8%	(63.2%)	159.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(60.2%)	1.2%	1.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	11.9%	9.1%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(4.1%)	3.0%	3.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.0%	5.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	3.5%	3.8%	4.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.1%	18.5%	18.3%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Def	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	'									
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	J									
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation	_									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:]		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6							1		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6							İ		
Expected cash collection rate (%)								1		
Special rating areas (R'000)	7							1		
								<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)								1		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)								1		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)								1		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_		_		_	-	_	_	_
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)					_	_	_			

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- $5.\ Provide\ relevant\ information\ for\ historical\ comparisons.\ Must\ reconcile\ to\ the\ total\ of\ Table\ SA12$
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17 Valuation: No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2, No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valuec Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select) Base of valuation (select) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Flat rate used? (Y/N) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	5 5																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm') Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm') Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm') Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm') Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	6 6 6																
Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	3																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18 Valuation: No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of sectional title property values No. of objections by difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valuec Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select) Base of valuation (select) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Flat rate used? (Y/N) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	5 5																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm' Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm' Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm' Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm' Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	6 6 6																
Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	3																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)									_								

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed tc 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA13a Service	Tarif	fs by category	I	I					
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year		n Term Revenue Framework	•
·		structure where appropriate				2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	+1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(-1							
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure) (fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(now is this targeted?) (describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	_	(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA13b Service	Tarif	fs by category - explanate	ory						
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Rei	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/13	2013/10	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs		(CH: 11 1 1 1)							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs		()							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(in all contoined)							

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Med	ium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
·	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-to	tal										
	itai	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range	ıe'										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other	4-1										
sub-to VAT on Services	itai	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:											
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-to	tal	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase/-decrease		_	_	_		_	_]	_		_
,			_	_	-	_	_		·	_	_

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
- 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- $3. \ Use as \ basis \ property \ value \ of \ R \ 300 \ 000, \ 350 kWh \ electricity \ and \ 20 kl \ water \ (50 \ kWh \ electricity \ and \ 6 \ kl \ water \ free)$

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank			26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Consolidated total:		_	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26

^{1.} Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

DOT LUCIT - Supporting Table OATS investin		particulars by mutu	•••						
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
Municipality and total									
Municipality sub-total									
<u>Entities</u>									
Entities sub-total				·					
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

<u>References</u>
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
municipality Sub-total	'	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
•										
Instalment Credit										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1		-		-			_	_	_
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1	-	-		-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cui	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		132,809	137,277	142,087	146,708	146,708	146,708	151,005	157,917	159,630
Local Government Equitable Share		129,669	134,097	138,902	142,094	142,094	142,094	146,055	151,130	155,816
Finance Management		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,000	1,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	930	930	_	-	-		3,124	
EPWP Incentive NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems		1,000	1,000	1,005	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,280	2 662	2.014
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems					2,364	2,364	2,364	2,420	2,663	2,814
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		1,554	-	-	-	-	-	1,940	1,260	1,380
PT - Integraeted Transport Plan		1,554	-					900	900	900
Other transfers/grants [insert description]								1,040	360	480
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	134,363	137,277	142,087	146,708	146,708	146,708	152,945	159,177	161,010
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
National Government.		_	_	_	-	_	<u> </u>	_	_	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
[insert description]										
T. 10 % IT	_									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS References		134,363	137,277	142,087	146,708	146,708	146,708	152,945	159,177	161,010

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- ${\it 5. Total transfers and grants \ must \ reconcile \ to \ Budgeted \ Cash \ Flows}$
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA19 Expend	diture	on transfers	and grant pro	gramme						
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cur	rent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1				-	-				
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share		132,809 129,669	137,277 134,097	142,087 138,902	146,708 142,094	146,708 142,094	146,708 142,094	151,005 146,055	157,917 151,130	159,630 155,816
Finance Management		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,000	1,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	930	930	1,230	1,250	1,230	1,250	3,124	1,000
EPWP Incentive		1,000	1,000	1,005	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,280	-	_
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems		,	,	,,,,,,	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,420	2,663	2,814
					,,,,,,	,	,		_	_
Other transfers/grants [insert description]								-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1,554	-	-	-	-	-	1,940	1,260	1,380
PT - Integraeted Transport Plan		1,554	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	900
					-	-	-	_	_	-
					-	-	-	-	_	-
Other transfers (march fire and decade fire)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]								1,040	360	480
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		134,363	137,277	142,087	146,708	146,708	146,708	152,945	159,177	161,010
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1	_
1 Tovincial Government.		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT	s	134,363	137,277	142,087	146,708	146,708	146,708	152,945	159,177	161,010

^{1.} Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		139,393	163,473	160,317	146,708	146,708	146,708	151,005	157,917	159,630
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		139,393	163,473	160,317	146,708	146,708	146,708	151,005	157,917	159,630
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			500							
Current year receipts		1,554	3,780					1,940	1,260	1,380
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,554	4,280	-	-	-	-	1,940	1,260	1,380
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		4,786								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4,786	_	=	-	-	_	_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		145,733	167,753	160,317	146,708	146,708	146,708	152,945	159,177	161,010
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	1,0									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_		_		_	_	_
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	_	_	_	-		_	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		145,733	167,753	160,317	146,708	146,708	146,708	152,945	159,177	161,010
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_

^{1.} Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations									1		
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-		-		_	-	-	_	_	_
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
TAIN OF THE CONTRACTOR											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	_	-	_	-		-	-	_	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		_		_				-	_	_	_
		-		-		-		_	_	_	_
Groups of Individuals Insert description	5										
Tatal Non Cook Cronto La Crouna Di Individuale											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-		-	_	-		-	_	_	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND CRANTS	e	-				-		-	-	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

come Outcome A B 5,199 5,341 107 129 107 211	Outcome Outcome Outcome But 1 A B C	iginal Adjusted Indget Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year		
5,199 5,341 107 129 107 211		D E	rorecast	2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
107 129 107 211	5,199 5,341 5,478	D -	F	G	Н	
107 129 107 211	5,199 5.341 5.478					
107 211		5,950 4,628	4,628	6,908	6,914	7,328
		171 694	694	261	396	421
1,223 1,531		273 120	120	142	202	217
	1,223 1,531 1,604	1,240 1,814	1,814	2,312	2,077	2,223
282 313	282 313 311	315 337	337	325	386	413
-	-			367	481	515
50	50	500 250	250	500	500	500
6,968 7,525	6,968 7,525 7,786	8,449 7,844	7,844	10,815	10,957	11,616
8.0%		8.5% (7.2%)	_	37.9%	1.3%	6.0%
2.066 3.015	2 266 2 245 2 270	2.716	2 716	4.014	4 255	1 561
3,266 3,915 417 712		3,716 3,716 687 687	3,716	4,014	4,255	4,561
			687	551 139	584	626 168
61		63 63	63	139	153	100
- F07		554	554	EEA	507	574
507 364		554 554	554	554	587	574
369 619		507 507	507	628	665	713
12 46		33 33	33	59	63	67
84 87		84 84	84	90	96	102
00	3	200 200	200	70	-	-
63	63 69	62 62	62	70	74	79
		-				
: 710	6		5 000	0.404	0.470	0.004
4,716 5,806		5,906 5,906	5,906	6,104	6,476	6,891
23.1%	4 23.1% 5.6%	(3.7%) (0.0%)	-	3.4%	6.1%	6.4%
!						
86,917 59,682	86,917 59,682 59,430	62,094 62,509	62,509	69,850	73,597	78,896
18,332 17,892	18,332 17,892 11,454	14,001 13,199	13,199	15,210	16,154	17,395
13,993	13,993 8,316	9,381 9,348	9,348	10,067	11,088	12,196
1,460 1,367	1,460 1,367 1,391	1,255 2,527	2,527	2,390	2,533	2,716
(147) (28)	(147) (28)	-				
8,241 7,438	3 8,241 7,438 6,465	5,050 4,743	4,743	4,940	5,260	5,195
133 (46)	3 133 (46) 5	358 225	225	115	122	150
823 558	3 823 558 797	884 733	733	879	933	860
2,822	3 2,822 704	1,522 2,321	2,321	3,557	3,874	3,738
6,511 333	6,511 333 4,522	4,892 4,268	4,268	5,265	5,648	6,055
158	158 1,588	377 315	315	525	557	570
2,095 5,092	6 2,095 5,092 5,580	-				
141,338 92,288	141,338 92,288 100,252	99,814 100,188	100,188	112,799	119,765	127,769
(34.7%)	4 (34.7%) 8.6%	(0.4%) 0.4%	-	12.6%	6.2%	6.7%
53 022 105 640	153.022 105.619 114.168	114.169 113.938	113.938	129.718	137,199	146,276
10J.019			_	,		6.6%
		2,095 5,092 5,580 141,338 92,288 100,252	2,095 5,092 5,580 - 141,338 92,288 100,252 99,814 100,188 (34.7%) 8.6% (0.4%) 0.4% 153,022 105,619 114,168 114,169 113,938	2,095 5,092 5,580 - 141,338 92,288 100,252 99,814 100,188 100,188 (34.7%) 8.6% (0.4%) 0.4% - 153,022 105,619 114,168 114,169 113,938 113,938	2,095 5,092 5,580 - <	2,095 5,092 5,580 - <

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.				20	201101110	
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		445,900		90,000			535,900
Chief Whip			601,701		144,726			746,427
Executive Mayor			480,000	75,002	466,250			1,021,252
Deputy Executive Mayor			445,900	_	90,000			535,900
Executive Committee			2,527,749	183,042	441,918			3,152,709
Total for all other councillors			2,406,705	144,301	2,271,956			4,822,963
Total Councillors	8	-	6,907,956	402,346	3,504,850			10,815,151
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	"		1,352,333	68,907	360,958	222,490		2,004,688
Chief Finance Officer			838,474	227,071	210,575	222,400		1,276,120
Executive Manager: Corporate and Strategic Services			938,985	180,570	112,423	165,630		1,397,608
Executive Manager: Community Services			884,446	213,067	162,782			1,425,926
Executive Manager: Community Services			004,440	213,007	102,702	165,630		1,425,926
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								_
								_
								_
								I -
								_
								1 [
								-
								_
								-
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4,014,238	689,616	846,739	553,750		6,104,342
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
	0.10	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total for municipal entities	8,10							
Total for municipal entities TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	0,10							

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2015/16		Cu	rrent Year 2016	/17	Вι	dget Year 2017	/18
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7	34	31	3	21	16	5			
Professionals		39	29	-	36	23	2	24	14	2
Finance		14	8		12	9				
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		6	5							
Roads		19	16							
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					24	14	2	24	14	2
Technicians		35	16	-	69	61	-	69	61	-
Finance		4	4		11	11		11	11	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology					8	8		8	8	
Roads		31	12		50	42		50	42	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		78	66	4	53	53		53	53	
Service and sales workers		40	27	32	50	46	31	50	46	31
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					49	48	24	49	48	24
Craft and related trades		42	36		10	10		10		
Plant and Machine Operators		57	48	1	58	53	16	58	53	16
Elementary Occupations		195	169	21	232	220	121	232	220	121
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	520	422	61	568	520	199	535	495	194
% increase	⊣Ť	320	,	•	9.2%	23.2%	226.2%	(5.8%)	(4.8%)	(2.5%
	6 10	FOO	470	60				, ,	` '	
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		476	63	568	520	204	568	520	204
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		32	5	40	35	5	40	35	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	10	8	1	15	12	2	15	12	2

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- $6. \ \ \textit{Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)}$
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Ter	m Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source															
Property rates												-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue												-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												-	-	-	-
Service charges - other												-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	2,126	3,507	3,594	3,687
Interest earned - external investments	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	938	11,124	10,774	10,774
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	71	846	895	947
Dividends received												-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits												_			
Licences and permits	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	28	314	164	174
Agency services	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	549	15,300	15,600	16,000
Transfers and subsidies	59,000	900	-	750	1,000	43,028	-	900	43,028	800	900	2,640	152,945	159,177	161,010
Other revenue	2,000	1,500	1,000	1,200	1,500	1,300	1,500	900	1,500	1,300	634	146,860	161,194	234,726	240,605
Gains on disposal of PPE												_		-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	63,489	4,889	3,489	4,439	4,989	46,817	3,989	4,289	47,017	4,589	4,023	153,211	345,229	424,930	433,196
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	9,000	5,000	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	57,403	118,903	126,241	134,660
Remuneration of councillors	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	3,225	10,815	10,957	11,616
Debt impairment												1,122	1,122	1,186	1,255
Depreciation & asset impairment	500	250	250	250	250	708	150	150	150	150	150	112	3,070	3,070	3,070
Finance charges												-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases												-	-	-	-
Other materials												-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1,200	1,200	1,500	1,200	1,200	1,500	1,200	1,200	1,500	1,200	1,200	1,796	15,896	76,173	77,145
Transfers and subsidies												-	_		
Other expenditure	4,500	3,900	4,000	3,900	3,900	4,500	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	5,000	147,658	192,958	205,308	203,499
Loss on disposal of PPE												_	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	11,890	11,040	11,440	11,040	15,040	12,398	11,440	11,440	11,740	11,440	12,540	211,316	342,764	422,936	431,245
Surplus/(Deficit)	51,599	(6,151)	(7,951)	(6,601)	(10,051)	34,419	(7,451)	(7,151)	35,277	(6,851)	(8,517)	(58,106)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary															
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)												-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary															
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational															
Institutions)												_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &															
contributions	51,599	(6,151)	(7,951)	(6,601)	(10,051)	34,419	(7,451)	(7,151)	35,277	(6,851)	(8,517)	(58,106)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Taxation												_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities												_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	51,599	(6,151)	(7,951)	(6,601)	(10,051)	34,419	(7,451)	(7,151)	35,277	(6,851)	(8,517)	(58,106)	2,465	1.994	1,951
Poferences	31,333	(0,131)	(1,331)	(0,001)	(10,031)	34,413	(1,431)	(1,131)	33,211	(0,031)	(0,317)	(30, 100)	2,403	1,354	1,331

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	60,000	4,642	4,642	4,642	4,642	43,028	4,642	4,642	43,028	4,642	4,642	8,850	192,041	197,549	205,975
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office												_	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			177			100			100			155	532	567	578
Vote 4 - Planning and Development												-	_	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety															
Vote 6 - Health	50	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	8	208	221	233
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services															
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	450	350	550	400	500	1,050	900	450	450	550	550	513	6,713	7,177	7,595
Vote 9 - Waste Management			200						150			72	422	71,252	66,640
Vote 10 - Roads Transport												-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management												_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Water												_			
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	39		164	174
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function												145,000	145,000	148,000	152,000
Vote 15 - Electricity												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	60,525	5,032	5,609	5,082	5,182	44,218	5,582	5,132	43,768	5,232	5,232	154,636	345,229	424,930	433,196
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,800	3,400	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	6,301	44,601	54,182	48,137
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	2,000	1,800	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	2,135	22,635	22,991	24,581
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	2,100	2,100	4,000	2,100	3,100	2,900	2,100	2,100	4,000	2,500	3,500	5,252	35,752	39,823	39,433
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	900	900	1,800	950	1,500	1,000	950	1,000	1,800	900	900	2,087	14,687	15,326	16,208
Vote 5 - Public Safety	1,500	2,000	2,000	1,900	3,100	1,050	4,000	4,000	3,000	3,000	2,500	3,940	31,990	32,564	34,272
Vote 6 - Health	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,500	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,579	27,579	28,658	30,289
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services												_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	900	900	900	900	2,500	900	950	950	950	950	950	890	12,640	13,348	14,323
Vote 9 - Waste Management	150	150	150	150	400	150	150	150	150	150	150	363	2,263	62,209	65,886
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	3,320											-	3,320	3,563	3,714
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management												_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Water			5			5			5			4	18	19	20
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	200	200	200	200	400	200	200	200	200	200	200	(121)	2,279	2,254	2,384
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function												145,000	145,000	148,000	152,000
Vote 15 - Electricity												-	-	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	16,270	13,450	16,255	13,400	20,300	13,405	16,250	16,300	18,005	15,600	16,100	167,430	342,764	422,936	431,245
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	44,255	(8,418)	(10,646)	(8,318)	(15,118)	30,813	(10,668)	(11,168)	25,763	(10,368)	(10,868)	(12,794)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Taxation												_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities												_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												_	_		_
' ' '	44.055	(0.440)	(40.040)	(0.040)	(45.440)	20.042	(40.000)	(44.400)	05.700	(40.000)	(40.000)	(40.704)	2.465	1.994	4054
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	44,255	(8,418)	(10,646)	(8,318)	(15,118)	30,813	(10,668)	(11,168)	25,763	(10,368)	(10,868)	(12,794)	2,465	1,994	1,951

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		60,000	4,642	4,819	4,642	4,642	43,128	4,642	4,642	43,128	4,642	4,642	9,004	192,572	198,116	
Executive and council		60,000	4,642	4,642	4,642	4,642	43,028	4,642	4,642	43,028	4,642	4,642	8,850	192,041	197,549	205,975
Finance and administration		-	-	177	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	-	155	532	567	578
Internal audit													-	_	-	_
Community and public safety		500	365	565	415	515	1,065	915	465	465	565	565	521	6,921	7,398	7,829
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		450	350	550	400	500	1,050	900	450	450	550	550	513	6,713	7,177	7,595
Public safety													-	-	-	_
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health		50	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	8	208	221	233
Economic and environmental services		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	145,025	39	145,314	148,164	152,174
Planning and development													-	_	-	_
Road transport												145,000	-	145,000	148,000	152,000
Environmental protection		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	39	314	164	174
Trading services		-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	72	422	71,252	66,640
Energy sources													-	-	-	-
Water management													-	-	-	-
Waste water management													-	_	-	_
Waste management		-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	72	422	71,252	66,640
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		60,525	5,032	5,609	5,082	5,182	44,218	5,582	5,132	43,768	5,232	150,232	9,636	345,229	424,930	433,196
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7,300	7,300	9,200	7,300	8,900	8,100	7,500	7,500	9,400	7,900	8,900	22,850	112,150	126,686	122,406
Executive and council		3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,800	3,400	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	5,677	43,977	53,551	47,461
Finance and administration		3,900	3,900	5,800	3,900	5,100	4,700	4,000	4,000	5,900	4,400	5,400	14,711	65,711	70,529	72,181
Internal audit													2,463	2,463	2,606	2,764
Community and public safety		4,400	4,900	4,900	4,800	9,100	3,950	7,450	7,450	6,450	6,450	5,950	4,038	69,838	72,064	76,250
Community and social services													6,358	6,358	6,085	6,446
Sport and recreation		900	900	900	900	2,500	900	950	950	950	950	950	890	12,640	13,348	14,323
Public safety		1,500	2,000	2,000	1,900	3,100	1,050	4,000	4,000	3,000	3,000	2,500	(1,572)	26,478	26,762	28,130
Housing													-	_	-	_
Health		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,500	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	(1,638)	24,362	25,869	27,352
Economic and environmental services		4,420	1,100	2,000	1,150	1,900	1,200	1,150	1,200	2,000	1,100	146,100	(7,690)	155,630	159,072	163,627
Planning and development		900	900	1,800	950	1,500	1,000	950	1,000	1,800	900	900	(7,570)	5,030	5,254	5,529
Road transport		3,320										145,000	-	148,320	151,563	155,714
Environmental protection		200	200	200	200	400	200	200	200	200	200	200	(120)	2,280	2,255	2,384
Trading services		150	150	155	150	400	155	150	150	155	150	150	367	2,281	62,227	65,906
Energy sources													-	-	-	_
Water management		-	-	5	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	-	4	18	19	20
Waste water management													-	-	_	-
Waste management		150	150	150	150	400	150	150	150	150	150	150	363	2,263	62,208	65,886
Other													2,866	2,866	2,886	3,056
Total Expenditure - Functional		16,270	13,450	16,255	13,400	20,300	13,405	16,250	16,300	18,005	15,600	161,100	22,430	342,764	422,936	431,245
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		44,255	(8,418)	(10,646)	(8,318)	(15,118)	30,813	(10,668)	(11,168)	25,763	(10,368)	(10,868)	(12,794)	2,465	1,994	1,951
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	44,255	(8,418)	(10,646)	(8,318)	(15,118)	30,813	(10,668)	(11,168)	25,763	(10,368)	(10,868)	(12,794)	2,465	1,994	1,951

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description Description	Ref		-				Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	m Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council				87			87			87			89	350	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	_	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services				87			87			87			89	350	350	350
Vote 4 - Planning and Development													-	_	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety				129			129			129			132	519	435	435
Vote 6 - Health				3			6			9			13	31	6	_
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													-	_	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation				300			450			200			150	1,100	850	850
Vote 9 - Waste Management													-	_	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport													-	_	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - Water													-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection				25			25			25			34	109	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function													-	_	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity													_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	631	-	_	784	-	-	537	-	1	507	2,459	1,641	1,635
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	_	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	_	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services													-	_	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development													-	_	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety													_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Health													_	_	_	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													_	_	_	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation													-	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Waste Management													-	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													-	_	_	-
Vote 12 - Water													_	_	_	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection													_	_	_	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function													_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - Electricity													-	_	_	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	_	631	-	_	784	_	-	537	_	-	507	2,459	1,641	1,635

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	174	-	-	174	-	-	174	-	-	178	700		350
Executive and council		-	-	87	-	-	87	-	-	87	-	-	89	350		_
Finance and administration		-	-	87	-	-	87	-	-	87	-	-	89	350	350	350
Internal audit													-	-	-	_
Community and public safety		-	-	432	-	-	585	-	-	338	-	-	295	1,650	1,291	1,285
Community and social services													_	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	300	-	-	450	-	-	200	-	_	150	1,100	850	850
Public safety		_	_	129	-	-	129	_	-	129	-	_	132	519	438	435
Housing													_	_	_	_
Health		-	_	3	_	_	6	_	-	9	-	_	13	31	3	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	25	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	-	34	109	_	-
Planning and development													_	_	_	_
Road transport													_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		_	_	25	-	-	25	_	_	25	-	_	34	109	_	_
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Energy sources													_	_	_	_
Water management													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	-	631	-	-	784	-	-	537	-	-	507	2,459	1,641	1,635
From do d bron																
Funded by:																
National Government													-	-	_	_
Provincial Government													-	-	_	-
District Municipality													-	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants													-		_	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Public contributions & donations													-	_	_	_
Borrowing													-		_	_
Internally generated funds				631			784			537			507	2,459	· ·	1,635
Total Capital Funding		-	-	631	-	-	784	-	-	537	-	-	507	2,459	1,641	1,635

References

check

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	ar 2017/18						Medium Ter	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue												-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-			
Service charges - refuse revenue												-			
Service charges - other												-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	2,126	3,507	3,594	3,687
Interest earned - external investments	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	938	11,124	10,774	10,774
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	71	846	895	947
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	28	314	164	174
Agency services	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,341	549	15,300	15,600	16,000
Transfer receipts - operational	59,000	900	-	750	1,000	43,028	-	900	43,028	800	900	2,640	152,945	159,177	161,010
Other revenue	2,000	1,500	1,000	1,200	1,500	1,300	1,500	900	1,500	1,300	634	146,860	161,194	234,726	240,605
Cash Receipts by Source	63,489	4,889	3,489	4,439	4,989	46,817	3,989	4,289	47,017	4,589	4,023	153,211	345,229	424,930	433,196
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital												-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational															
Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-															
kind - all)												-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-			
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												_			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	63,489	4,889	3,489	4,439	4,989	46,817	3,989	4,289	47,017	4,589	4,023	153,211	345,229	424,930	433,196
Cash Payments by Type														·	
Employee related costs	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	9,000	5,000	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	57,403	118,903	126,241	134,660
Remuneration of councillors	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	3,225	10,815	10,957	11,616
Finance charges															
Bulk purchases - Electricity												_			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												_			
Other materials												_			
Contracted services	1,200	1,200	1,500	1,200	1,200	1,500	1,200	1,200	1,500	1,200	1,200	1,796	15,896	76,173	77,145
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	,	,		,	,		,		,	,	,	_	.,		
Transfers and grants - other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other expenditure	4,500	3,900	4,000	3,900	3,900	4,500	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	5,000	147,658	192,958	205,308	203,499
Cash Payments by Type	11,390	10,790	11,190	10,790	14,790	11,690	11,290	11,290	11,590	11,290	12,390	210,082	338,572	418,680	426,920
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	631	-	-	784	-	-	537	-	-	507	2,459	1,641	1,635
Repayment of borrowing												_			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	11,390	10,790	11,821	10,790	14,790	12,474	11,290	11,290	12,127	11,290	12,390	210,589	341,031	420,320	428,555
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	52,099	(5,901)	(8,332)	(6,351)	(9,801)	34,343	(7,301)	(7,001)	34,890	(6,701)	(8,367)	(57,378)	4,198	4,609	4,641
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	155,334	207,433	201,532	193,200	186,849	177,048	211,391	204,090	197,089	231,978	225,277	216,910	155,334	159,532	164,141

| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 207,433 | 201,532 | 193,200 | 186,849 | 177,048 | 211,391 | 204,090 | 197,089 | 231,978 | 225,277 | 216,910 | 159,532 | 159,532 | 164,141 | 168,782 |

DC4 Eden - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entitie

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	ite:	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utions)	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	_
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	muio	Number		contract	R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until enc
2. Annual value

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA33 Contra														Total
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc		_				_					_	_		-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	
	2													
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														_
Contract 2 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Poforences														

Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

^{2.} List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33

^{3.} For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million.

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub	-class									
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Substations MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	250	-	_
Pump Station		_	_					250	_	_
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities								250		
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
MV Substations LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments	1									

Promenades									
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers Capital Spares									
Community Assets	1,226	8,854	2,017	735	6,308	6,308	310	260	
Community Facilities	1,226	8,854	2,017	615	6,308	6,308	310	260	
Halls									
Centres Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations				615			310	260	
Testing Stations Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Purls									
Public Open Space Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares	1,226	8,854	2,017	400	6,308	6,308			
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	120 120	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities				.20					
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments									
Historic Buildings Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
nvestment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property Unimproved Property									
Other assets	_	_	_	_	-	_	300	100	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	100	
Municipal Offices							300	100	
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares Housing	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-									
ntangible Assets Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 125	125 125	
Computer Equipment									
urniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	105 105	-	-	45 45	4	
lachinery and Equipment	_	_	_	480	_	_	109	-	
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	-	_	_	480 480	_	_	109	_	
ransport Assets	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets									
<u>ibraries</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries									
									i .

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1.226	8.854	2.017	1.320	6.308	6.308	1.139	489	485

OC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA34b Capital	expe	iditale on th	e renewar or e	xisting asse	s by asset Ci	ass				
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	irrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Ass	set Clas	ss/Sub-class								
nfrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure	1	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	_					_	_
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers Capital Spares										

Community Assets	1	_ 1	l _	_	1,950	_	_	l _	l _	1 _
Community Facilities		-	-	_	200	_	_	_	-	_
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations					200					
Testing Stations					200					
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Purls										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1,750	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities					1,750					
Capital Spares										
Heritana assata								1		
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties			_	_	_	_	_	l .	_	
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	_	_	155	_	-	150	_	_
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	155	-	-	150	-	-
Municipal Offices								150		
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares					155					
Housing		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	-	_	250	_	_	125	125	125
Computer Equipment					250			125		
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1,560 1,560	-	-	30 30		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment					180					
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	165	175	
Transport Assets								165	175	17
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries										
							_		_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	<u> </u>									
	1	-	-	-	4,095	-	-	470	303	30

Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.6%	0.0%	0.0%	19.1%	18.5%	18.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.2%	0.0%	0.0%	15.3%	9.9%	9.8%

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset C	lass/Sub-c	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
nfrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-			-			-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revelments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares	1									

	1	1 1			i	1	İ	i	1	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,491	-	-
Community Facilities Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,455	-	-
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations								1,455		
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Puris										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	1,035	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	_	-		-	-	1,035	-	
Outdoor Facilities								1,000		
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-			-	-	-	-	
Monuments		-	_	-	-	-	-		-	
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		2,957	7,970	_	_	_	_	1,267	4,030	4,26
Operational Buildings		2,957	7,970	-	-	-	-	1,267	4,030	4,26
Municipal Offices		2,957	7,970					1,267	4,030	4,26
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
ntangible Assets			_			_	_	_	-	
Servitudes		-	_	-	-	-	-		-	
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Water Rights		-	_	_		_	_		-	
Effluent Licenses	1									
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,178	1,237	1,30
Computer Equipment								1,178	1,237	1,30
urniture and Office Equipment		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
		_	_			_	_	_		
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
ransport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
ibraries	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1									
coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2,957	7,970	_	_	-	-	4,935	5,268	5,57
. o.c o.pano and maniferialitie Experiulture	1 '	2,53/	1,910		<u> </u>			4,333	3,208	3,37
R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.0% 0.9%	5.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	3.5%	3.7%	4.0%

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
nfrastructure		2,976	5	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Power Plants		_	_		_	_		_	_	_
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,976	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		2,976	5							
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades	1									

Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									
Core Layers Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	446	217	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	313	177	1		-	-	-	-	-
Halls Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations	313	177							
Testing Stations Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Purls									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	133	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	133	40							
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments	_				-		_	_	_
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas Other Heritage									
•	_	134	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Investment properties Revenue Generating	_	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property		134							
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	668	1,050	3,278	4,087	3,670	3,670	3,071	3,070	3,070
Operational Buildings	668	1,050	3,278	4,087	3,670	3,670	3,071	3,070	3,070
Municipal Offices		823							
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares	668	227	3,278	4,087	3,670	3,670	3,071	3,070	3,070
Housing Staff Housing			_		_		_	_	_
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-				i	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-			
Intangible Assets	-	597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes	-							-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights		597	-	_	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses		597	-	_	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		597	-	_	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		597	-	_	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		597 597	-	_	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment	513	597 597 597	-	_	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waster Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	-	597 597 597 559 559		-			-	-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	513	597 597 597 559 559 384	-	-	-		-	-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	513 513	597 597 597 599 559 559 384 384	1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	513 513 -	597 597 597 559 559 384 384					1	-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	513 513 - - 228 228	597 597 597 559 559 559 384 384 114	-					-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Iransport Assets	513 513 -	597 597 597 559 559 384 384 114 114	1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets	513 513 - - 228 -	597 597 597 559 559 384 384 114 114 223 223	-				-	-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Iransport Assets	513 513 - - 228 228	597 597 597 559 559 384 384 114 114	-					-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries Libraries	513 513 - - 228 -	597 597 597 559 559 384 384 114 114 223 223	-				-	-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries	513 513 - 228 228	597 597 597 559 559 384 384 114 223 223	-	-	-			-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries Libraries Libraries Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	513 513 - 228 228	597 597 597 559 559 384 384 114 223 223	-	-	-			-	-

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asse	Class	/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

L		1		l	İ	I	I	l	l	l
Community Assets Community Facilities		-		-	-	-	-	850	850	850
Halls				_	_	_	_		_	
Centres										
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police Purls										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	-	_	_	_	850	850	850
Indoor Facilities		_		_	_	_	_	425	425	425
Outdoor Facilities								425	425	425
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings				-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	850	850

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	34.6%	51.8%	52.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.7%	27.7%	27.7%
D-1									

^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on reveal of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expendit

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		350	_	_				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		_	_	_				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		350	350	350	250	250	250	250
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		_	_	_				
Vote 5 - Public Safety		519	435	435	25	25	25	25
Vote 6 - Health		31	6	_				
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	_				
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		1,100	850	850	200	200	200	200
Vote 9 - Waste Management		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	_	_				
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_				
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_				
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		109	_	_				
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	_	_				
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		2,459	1,641	1,635	475	475	475	475
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2	41,576	51,864	45,903	48,198	50,608	53,138	55,795
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		22,851	26,308	24,747	25,984	27,284	28,648	30,080
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		34,409	38,628	40,824	42,865	45,008	47,259	49,622
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		13,615	14,187	14,990	15,739	16,526	17,353	18,220
Vote 5 - Public Safety		31,362	31,898	33,610	35,291	37,055	38,908	40,853
Vote 6 - Health		29,097	29,488	31,258	32,821	34,462	36,185	37,995
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		12,560	13,263	14,240	14,952	15,699	16,484	17,308
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2,245	62,189	65,866	69,159	72,617	76,248	80,061
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		3,320	3,563	3,714	3,900	4,095	4,299	4,514
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		2,517	2,507	2,655	2,788	2,927	3,073	3,227
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		145,000	148,000	152,000	159,600	167,580	175,959	184,757
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		338,570	421,915	429,827	451,318	473,884	497,578	522,457
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - samanon revenue Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other								
		1 507	1 504	1 607	1 700	1 005	2,000	2.420
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,507	1,594	1,687	1,788	1,895	2,009	2,130
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable			:				2.22	* **
Total future revenue		1,507	1,594	1,687	1,788	1,895	2,009	2,130
Net Financial Implications References		339,522	421,961	429,775	450,005	472,463	496,044	520,802

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA		Tanta Jupital Suaget			Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		B.C.		2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure	Budget 6	
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	(Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes		Framework		Project info	rmation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Muni	cipal V	/ote														
Corporate Services		IT Equipment	N/A	SG2	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	125	-	-	125	125	125	Head Office	New
Corporate Services		IT Equipment	N/A	SG2	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	125	-	-	125	125	125	Head Office	Renewal
Public Safety		Fire Fighting - Equipment	N/A	SG3	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	150	-	-	150	100	100	Fire Station	New
Sport and Recreation		Swartvlei Sewerage Project	N/A	SG2	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	250	-	-	250			Swartvlei Resort	New
Corporate Services		Steel Cabinet	N/A	SG2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	-	-	-	-	-	-	Head Office	
Corporate Services		Smoke Detector	N/A	SG2	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	New	50	-	-	50	50	50	Head Office	New
Corporate Services		Steel Shelves	N/A	SG2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	New	50	_	-	50	50	50	Head Office	New
Public Safety		Pool Vehicle	N/A	SG1	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	New	165	-	-	165	175	175	Head Office	Replace
Public Safety		Radio Transmitter	N/A	SG1	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	-	_	-	-	-	-	Fire Station	
Public Safety		MIA (Major Incident Alert) SMS Systems	N/A	SG1	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	160	_	-	160	160	160	Fire Station	New
Environmental Protection/ Air Qulity		Aeroquile Mobile Analyzer	N/A	SG1	Yes	Community	Plant & equipment	New	50	-	-	50	-	-	Mossel Bay Offices	New
Environmental Protection/ Air Qulity		Weather Station	N/A	SG1	Yes	Community	Plant & equipment	New	59	_	-	59	-	-	Mossel Bay Offices	
Executive and Council		Council Chambers	N/A	SG0	Yes	Other	Other	New	200	-	-	200	-		Head Office	New
Executive and Council		Council Chambers	N/A	SG1	Yes	Other	Other	New	150	_	-	150	-	-	Head Office	Replace
Sport and Recreation		Upgrading of Buildings / Resorts	N/A	SG1	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	New	850	-	-	850	850	850	Spa / De Hoek	Upgrade
Corporate Services		Upgrading of Security Systems (HO)	N/A	SG2	Yes	Other	Other	New	-	_	-	-	-	-	Head Office	
Corporate Services		Office Equipment Various	N/A	SG1	Yes	Other	Other	New	30	-	-	30	3	_	Head Office	Replace
Corporate Services		Office Equipment Various	N/A	SG2	Yes	Other	Other	New	45	_	_	45	3	_	Head Office	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1											2,459	1,641	1,635		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity	, ,															
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Conital expanditure																
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure	\vdash										-	2,459	1,641	1,635		
References	1		1							_	_	2,439	1,041	1,033		
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Ex	cpendi:	ture														
2. As per Table SA6																
3. As per Table SA34																
4. Projects that fall above the threshold val	ues ar	policable to the municipality as identified in	regulation 13	of the M	unicipal Budget and Reporting Regula	itions must be listed individually. Other r	projects by programme by Vote									

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check

^{4.} Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vata/Capital against	Ref.			A Ola	A(0 h 0)	ODO as and last as	Previous target	Current Ye	ear 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2		roject umber	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vo	iote			Examples	Examples							
N / A		N / A										
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal El	ntitv											
Entity Name												
Project name N / A		N/A										
N/A		IN / A										

References

1 List all proje

^{1.} List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRE

^{2.} Refer MFMA s30

^{3.} As per Table SA34

^{4.} Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	consolidated detailed operational projects		Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project information
R thousand 4	Program/Project description	Project Go number co	ode			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 Budget Year + 2018/19 2019/20	Ward location
Parent municipality:												
List all operational projects grouped by Municip	pal Vote											
			No No									
Parent operational expenditure 1										-		
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by Entity												
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B												
Entity Operational expenditure								-	-	-		
Total Operational expenditure								-	-	-		_

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

^{2.} As per Table SA5

^{4.} Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

^{6.} Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 Check